

THE  
ITINERARY  
OF  
JOHN LELAND  
THE  
ANTIQUARY.

VOL. THE SEVENTH,  
In two PARTS.

The First PART publish'd from the Original in the *BODLEIAN* Library, the Second from Mr. STOWE's Transcript in the Library of *Robert Davies of Lhannerch in Denbigh-shire Esq;*.  
By THOMAS HEARNE M. A.

To which is subjoin'd an APPENDIX ; And at the Beginning is prefix'd a Letter from the Reverend Dr. *White Kennett*, Dean of *Peterborough*, to the Publisher concerning a Passage in the Preface to the IV<sup>th</sup>. Volume, with the Publisher's Answer, and a Discourse concerning the *Saxon* Word *Æstel*.

THE THIRD EDITION.

O X F O R D,

Printed at the THEATER for *James Fletcher*, Bookseller in the *Turl*; and *Joseph Pote*, Bookseller at *Eton*.  
M D C C L X I X.

165. C. 18. Last



Ex Vita  
GVILIELMI WICAMI,

Auctore THOMA MARTINO  
COLLEGII NOVI quondam socio,

Londini excusa Anno MDXCVII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

*l. I. c. I. pag. I.*

Johannes Lelandus vetustatis inda-  
gator acutissimus.

*Ibid. l. I. c. 3. p. 17.*

Johannes Lelandus antiquitatis cum  
primis studiosus.



---

---

THE  
P R E F A C E.

**T**HE greatest Part of the preceding Volume of this Work contains Observations taken from the best MSS. and Authorities relating to Families, and upon that account 'tis prefer'd to any of the other Volumes by several Persons, eminent for Learning and Judgment; and Sir WILLIAM DUGDALE found it of more service to him in compiling his great Work of the Baronage of England than either of the Parts he had consulted of the Itinerary, as appears from the frequent Quotations from it in the Margin. Nor are the Additions to that Volume, which were written by two very learned Gentlemen, of less Esteem amongst the most impartial and knowing Persons in these Studies, especially such as joyn Natural History to Antiquities, and carry the Study of Antiquities beyond the Norman Conquest. The Essay about the Four Great Ways is the first that I know of that hath been written professedly upon the Subject. The Author had good reason to believe that most of the Stations mention'd in Antoninus's Itinerary were to be discover'd on, or near, these four Great Military Ways, which are so often, but very uncertainly, mention'd by our English Historians; and this induc'd him to leave no means unattempted to trace their several Courses thro' this Isle as far as they went; and to that End he made all the Collections and Inquiries he could after them, which he reduc'd into the Discourse I have publish'd, that hath met with due Approbation from the best Antiquaries. It were to be wish'd that Mr. Leland had continu'd his Observations about Families with the same Diligence he hath observ'd in that and in the first Part of the Fourth Volume, and that other Gentlemen, that have Opportunities and Abilities, would be as inquisitive as the Excellent Author of the Essay about such Roman Antiquities



as would illustrate Antoninus, and clear divers Difficulties in later Writers.

But tho' Mr. Leland did not prosecute what he had so well begun in the Fourth and Sixth Volume of the Itinerary (at least it does not appear from what is left that he did so) yet the Remarks upon that Subject in the other Volumes, notwithstanding oftentimes shorter and less particular, are curious, and excellent, and of great Weight and Authority, and this Seventh Volume exceeds the Sixth, and in some respects any of those that have been yet publish'd, in the Accounts of Places, being more compleat and exact in divers Instances, tho' in others more succinct and imperfect, especially in the most Northern Parts of England, where the Author does not seem to have taken so much Pains as he did in the Western, and North-Western Parts, whither he went several times, which is the occasion of some Repetitions. What also advances the value of this Volume, is an Appendix that I have extracted from the Third Tome of Mr. Leland's Collectanea. Tho' I design to print the three first Tomes of the Collectanea hereafter, (for the Publication of the Fourth Tome is the Province of another Person, which therefore I am unwilling to break into, and an Edition of it is intended by the Reverend and Learned Dr. TANNER Chancellor of Norwich, together with Boston of Bury, and other most accurate Improvements) yet since the Extracts I have made belong plainly to the Itinerary, I thought it became me to publish them as a Part of it, and I hope that the Reader will not think I have been guilty of any Absurdity in the Conduct.

In pag. 129. of this Appendix the Reader will find a rude

---

a rude and disagreeable Sketch of London,] No other Name than that of London occurring in this Sketch, I took it to be design'd for nothing else than that City; and I look'd upon the several Distinctions to be Marks of the several Divisions of it, which the Author would have improv'd and reduc'd into a regular, beautiful Order had he liv'd to have publish'd what he had in View for the Honour of this Place. But 'tis likely I am mistaken in my Opinion. For I find that a learned and candid Gentleman, who is one of the Encouragers of this Work, namely PETER LE NEVE Esq; Norroy K. at Arms, is pleas'd to think otherwise of it, and I am unwilling to dissent from so worthy a Person, who is known to be very well



## THE PREFACE.

V

*and disagreeable Sketch of London, which I have represented just as 'tis put down by the Author's own Hand. I should have wholly omitted this barbarous and unaccurate Figure, but that I thought 'twould be an Argument that Mr. Leland designed to have given us not only a Map or Plan of London (which was the Place of his Nativity) as 'twas in his time, but that he withal intended to have described it at large; and 'tis very probable that he made copious Collections upon the Subject, and that Mr. Stowe had a Copy of them always before him*

---

well vers'd in these Affairs. I have not the honour of being personally acquainted with him, and shall therefore take this opportunity of returning him my thanks in this public manner for being so kind as to communicate to me his Thoughts about this Affair, which I shall here beg leave to represent in his own Words as they were transmitted to me in the Letter he sent me in April last.

College of Arms, London  
25. of April 1712.

SIR,

I have read with great delight the several Volumes of Mr. Leland's Itinerary, and no less pleasure I took in your learned Prefaces and the Discourses before and after those Volumes. I beg leave to give you my thoughts of that Sketch drawn in the 129<sup>th</sup>. page of the Appendix to the seventh Volume, which I guess Mr. Leland designed for the Courses of the River Thames from London to the Sea, and of the Medway from Rochester or Maidstone in Kent to the Isles of Thanet, Greyne, and the rest at the Mouths of those two Rivers. For the learned Person in that and some of the pages before and after discourseth of these Rivers and Islands. The Place where London is writ agrees well enough with the Situation thereof on the River of Thames, and if either Rochester or Maidstone had been writ by him at the end of either of the lower Sketches he would not have been much out in placing them, in relation to their Situation from London. The Sketch is, as you are pleased to say, rude, but it will better answer this interpretation, than that of being designed for only London, of which it hath, as I humbly conceive, no manner of resemblance. This I humbly submit to your better judgement, as the thoughts of, Sir,

Your most humble Servant,

Peter Le Neve Norroy.  
when

when he was writing and drawing up his Survey of London, in which Mr. Leland is sometimes quoted by him, but without Reference to any particular Part of his Papers. Were these Papers now remaining, we might perhaps by the Help of them illustrate divers Antiquities belonging to London that Mr. Stowe thought fit to omit, and give an Account of some Curiosities dug up and discover'd in and near that great City in the Age in which Mr. Leland flourish'd.

This rough and unpolish'd Sketch therefore being put down by Mr. Leland only as a Note or Memorandum, we must not from thence make an Estimate of his Skill in these Studies, nor form any Idea, or draw any Conclusion, about the Bigness or Beauty of London either in or before his time. But 'tis certainly an Argument of his Design, and I have preserv'd the Sketch with the same Religion as I usually do any the most inconsiderable Fragments and Remains of Antiquity that were written by Persons of the same Rank for Learning and Knowledge as Mr. Leland: as I have also two other Sketches that occur in p. 151. These two last Sketches exhibit some of the Northern Parts of England, and are done with more care than that of London, and are likewise an Argument of what the Author intended with respect to the Description of this Kingdom if he had liv'd to have drawn his Papers and Collections into Method, and to have given that finishing Stroke to them that might have been expected from such an exquisite Hand, and so skillful an Artist.

Amongst other Notes in this Appendix we have several belonging to Kent, which I think are not different from those that the famous Antiquary Mr. William Lambard <sup>a</sup> formerly receiv'd from Mr. Stowe, and were of signal Service to him when he was compiling that exquisite Work of his styl'd The Perambulation of Kent. These Notes have been likewise of great use to some of our other Antiquarians, particularly to the learned Dr. Plot, (who had begun a Natural History of Kent, and propos'd in it to have accounted for the most material Antiquities in that County, as is plain from his MSS. Papers, which ought to be faithfully digested and publish'd by some qualify'd Person) and to the Reverend Dr. John Battely, Archdeacon of Canterbury, who had procur'd a Part, if not all, of them, and had them constantly in his view when he was composing his Antiquitates Rutupinæ; which Book was publish'd

---

<sup>a</sup> See his Peramb. of Kent, Edit. II. p. 287.



*since his Death from the Theater at OXFORD in 8<sup>vo</sup>. and as 'tis written in pure Latin, and beautifully printed, so 'twill be an undeniable Proof of his excellent Judgment and Learning, and a lasting Monument of his profound Skill in our most early Antiquities.*

*In December last I receiv'd a Letter from the Reverend and Learned Dr. White Kennett, Dean of Peterborough, whose Fidelity, and Candour, and Veracity are very conspicuous and well known to the World, concerning a Passage in my Preface to the Fourth Volume of this Work. The Remarks relating to WILLIAM of WICKHAM, printed in the Appendix to that Volume, had given me a just occasion of animadverting in short upon a Note in one of the Volumes of a Book call'd A complete History of England, in which Leland is cit'd as if he were of opinion that WILLIAM of WICKHAM was a Bastard. Some time after I had publish'd that Volume the Dean of Peterborough met with a Copy of it, and was so much disturb'd and concern'd (for reasons best known to himself) about the Passage, that he writ soon after upon this Subject to one of his Correspondents in OXFORD, and at length vouchsaf'd to favour me with a Letter relating to the same Affair, in which he declar'd that he was not the Author, Publisher, or Reviser (nor did I say he was) of that Volume, or of any Note or Line in it. The chief End, it seems, of his writing this Letter was to set me right in the matter of Fact, that so I might take a proper and publick occasion to correct the great Mistake I have, in his opinion, committed. Now tho' I have not said he was the Author of the Note, and therefore upon that Account am guilty of no Mistake, yet several virtuous and honest Gentlemen, who are inform'd that he resents and is touch'd at my Words, begin to be of opinion that he was the real Author of, or was at least concern'd in, the Note, and some of them (tho' I do not say that I agree with them) cannot imagin that any Person (much less a Clergyman of Superior Rank) should receive a considerable Gratuity (suppose two Hundred Pounds in Money, and about an Hundred Pounds more with his Friends in Treats) from a Bookseller, for assisting in a Work, and yet not trouble himself, nor give his Direction, in some of the most material Parts of it. Others again say, Suppose he be not (as he declares he is not) either the Author, or Publisher, or Reviser, yet surely he must know the Author, and be acquainted, and often, at least sometimes, converse with him, and we do not doubt but he read the Note soon after 'twas publish'd. How comes it there-*  
fore

fore to pass that so great an Admirer, and so strict and religious an Observer of Truth, one that hath so profound a Respect for the Memory of WILLIAM of WICKHAM, and is withal such an Adorer of Mr. Leland, hath not all this time perswaded his Friend (*for such they take the Author to be*) publickly to correct the Mistake, which is a Piece of Justice due to the World, to WILLIAM of WICKHAM, to the College, and to Mr. Leland? But to let that Matter pass: The Dean desir'd an Answer to his Letter, which accordingly I sent three Days after I receiv'd it; in which I told him I would act very honestly in this Matter, and would in my Review signify to the World that he said he was not the Author of the Note, and this I promis'd him to do (*if he would give me leave*) in his own Words. I have receiv'd no Letter from him since, but four Days after I return'd my Answer, his Correspondent (*above mention'd*) call'd upon me in my Chamber, and told me he had receiv'd a Letter from Dr. Kennett, in which was inclos'd a Copy of a Letter he had lately written to me. He did not either then or since shew me the Letter written to himself, but promis'd to shew me the Copy of the Letter written to me as soon as he had receiv'd it back from a Reverend and very Worthy Person living in OXFORD, to whom and to one other Gentleman, the Dean had desir'd him to shew it, and withal to publish it by fixing it in some Copy of the Complete History of England (*as it is styl'd*) that he should find in one of our OXFORD Libraries. This Gentleman (*namely the Dean's Correspondent*) being so civil and obliging as to promise me a sight of the Copy, I shew'd him the Original before he left my Room, which he said agreed exactly with the Copy. The abovesaid very Worthy Person being at home that Evening, I waited upon him by my self, and begg'd that he would favour me with a sight of the Copy. This he readily granted (*upon my telling him that I had Leave to see it from the Dean's Correspondent*) tho' he did not let me have it in my own Hands, but read it himself. I found that 'twas a true Copy (*written by the Dean's own Hand*) and do not remember that any thing was omitted (*except the Postscript, in which the Dean begs my Answer*) and I easily gather'd that tho' the Dean had not sent his Leave in express Terms to me to publish the Letter, yet that he desir'd it should be publish'd, and that that was one reason of his sending a Copy of it to his Correspondent. I likewise infer'd that 'twas his Opinion that



that a speedy Publication would be more agreeable to Justice and Equity, and be of more Satisfaction and Service to him, than to defer it till such time as I should set out my Review; and 'tis for this reason that I have taken the Liberty of doing it now, by prefixing it to this Volume, together with a true Copy of my Answer.

Upon this occasion I must not omit taking notice that since I publish'd the Fourth Volume of this Itinerary there was communicated to me a Transcript of the Notes about WILLIAM of WICKHAM as 'twas taken from a Copy in the Cottonian Library. The Person that took and transmitted it is the same learned and candid Gentleman, whom I was oblig'd out of Gratitude to mention a little while since for his Opinion concerning the Great Battle that happen'd between Abbington and Oxford, viz. Dr. JOHN THORPE, late of UNIVERSITY COLLEGE in OXFORD, to the FLOURISHING SOCIETY of which Place I am eternally indebted for the many Favours and Kindnesses they have confer'd upon me, not in the least deserving them, during the Course of some Years, and I am glad I have this Opportunity offer'd to desire that they would accept of my hearty Thanks and Acknowledgments, which is a very poor and mean Return, for them. This Transcript being in some Things different from that which I have publish'd, I think 'twill be neither improper nor unacceptable to insert it here, that such Readers as are any ways concern'd, or are curious in consulting and examining ancient Records, may compare them both together, and by that means be capable of forming a better Judgment of this Point of History.

Doctor London his reporte, but not true.

William Perote, alias Willim, because hee was borne at Wikam in Hampshire. Some suppose that he was a bastard. dno anno 1404.

William  
Wikam Byf-  
shoppe of  
Winchester.  
All this is  
not true.

Perrot brought up by Mr. Wodale of Wikam learned gramer and to writte fayre.

The Constable of Winchester castle, at that time a greate ruler in Hampshiere, got Perote of Wodale, and made him his Clerke.

Edward the third understandinge that Perote had

<sup>a</sup> In the Preface to the Fifth Vol. <sup>β</sup> See the Appendix to the fourth Volume p. 161.

## THE PREFACE.

mynd to be preste made him first person of *St. Martyne's* in *London*, and Deane of *St. Martyne's* in *London*, and then archedeacon of *Buckingham*.

*Edward* the 3. made him Surveiver of his build-ings, as of *Windsore* and *Quinboroughe* in *Kent*, and other buildings.

Then *Edward* made him berer of the privie Seale, master of the Wards and the Forests.

*Wikam* was tresorer for the Revenues of *France*.

Then hee made him bishope of *Winchester*, chan-  
felor and Treasurer of *England*, as it verie manifest-  
lye appearithe by writtinge.

The *Blacke Prince* scant favored *Wickam*.

*Wickam* procured to kepe the Prince in battaile out  
of the Realme.

*John* of Gaunt Duke of *Lancaster* enemye to *Wickam*.

*Alice* Perers, concubine to *Edward* the 3. caused  
Non credo. *Wickam* to be banished, and then hee dwelled in *Nor-*  
*mandye* and *Picardye* a 7. Yeres, *Edward* the third  
yet lyvinge.

*Wickam* restored about the 2. yere of *Richard* the  
second, of whome hee had a generall pardon.

Note that this *Dr. London*, that made this re-  
port, was Warden of *New Coll.* in *Oxon.* in  
the time of *K. Hen. 8.*

AN

From comparing these two Copies together it will be obvious  
to observe, (1.) That according to the Cottonian MS. (which  
*Dr. THORPE* thinks to have been written soon after *Leland's*  
time) *Dr. London* was the Author of this Report, and  
that *Mr. Leland*, provided he be the Author of the Title, and  
of these two Marginal Notes, ALL THIS IS NOT TRUE,  
and NON CREDO, (both which as well as the Title are  
written in the same Hand with the Report it self) did not give  
credit to several Particulars here mention'd. (2.) That the  
Transcriber hath by Mistake written alias William for alias  
*Wikam* in the first Paragraph, and that *Perot* the Parish-  
Clark's Son of *Wikam* is omitted in the same Paragraph, and  
that



that for it is added *dno anno 1404.* which again is, without doubt, a Mistake of the Scribe, and perhaps should be either *dni anno 1404.* or *obit anno 1404.* his Death happening Sept. 20<sup>th</sup>. 1404 *u.* unless we will rather suppose that it stands to denote the time of his Birth, and then it must be corrected thus: *dni anno 1324.* he being born *β* in that Year (which was the 18<sup>th</sup>. of K. Edw. II<sup>d's</sup>. Reign) at Wickham in Hampshire, from which Place he receiv'd his Sir-Name (according to the Custom of taking Sir-Names from Places, or from Occupations and Professions, or from some other Accidents of that nature) and is more known by it than by the Sir-Name of his Father call'd John Long *γ*. (3.) That the fourth Paragraph, Edward the 3<sup>d</sup>. &c. is intirely left out, which, it may be, is likewise owing to the Transcriber, and was occasion'd by the next Paragraph's beginning with the same Words. (4.) That the Cottonian MS. reads *Surveiver* for *Surveyor* in the sixth Paragraph; in reference to which however Dr. THORPE informs me that he is not certain whether *Surveiver* ought not to be *Surveiier*, or *Surveyer*, the lower Part of the *y* seeming to be decay'd, and appearing now like a *v*. (5.) That in the last Paragraph but one 'tis *Alice Perers* (commonly known by the Name of *Alice Pierce*) and not *Alice Porrers*, and a 7. Years for about 7. Years. (6.) That the Note at the End of the Report is subscrib'd with these two Letters (in Cipher) *A. W.* which stand for *Anthony Wood*, the OXFORD Antiquary, who perus'd most, if not all, of the Books of English Antiquities in this Library, and transcrib'd a great many things from it when he was preparing Materials for his History and Antiquities of the University of OXFORD, and the other Works he had then in view. I have seen the same Cipher made use of by him in other Books, and he refers us to this very MS. in his Account of New-College, where he charges Dr. London with Ingratitude and Falsity *δ*, which at the Beginning of the Cottonian MS. (where the Contents of

---

*α* Wood's Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Vol. II. p. 128.

*β* See Dr. Thomas Martin's Life of William of Wickham printed at Lond. in Quarto A. D. MDXCVII. p. 1. & Wood's Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Vol. II. p. 126. *γ* See Martin's Life of W. of Wickham, p. 3. & Wood's Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Vol. II. p. 126, 127. *δ* -- Ut Doctorem London, sedalitiū hujus custodem, ingrati pariter animi & [In bib. Cotton. sub Effig. Julii C. 6.] mendaciorum arguendum, utpote Wykehamum nostrum

*the whole Book are put down) is thus intitled: A scandalous report concerning Wickam Bishop of Winchester.*

*I have moreover prefix'd to this Volume a short Discourse in Latin about the Saxon Word Æstel, which I formerly drew up at the Suggestion and Motion of the Learned James Tyrrell, Esq; a Gentleman whom I honour for his great Diligence and Skill in our English History; and he certainly deserves well of the Publick upon that Account; tho' I think he would have deserv'd much better (I must beg his pardon for the Freedom, which, out of a Principle of true Christian Charity, I use with him) if he had retain'd those good and stanch Principles which he seems to have approv'd of about fifty Years since, when he publish'd and dedicated to King CHARLES II. his Grand-Father Archbishop Usher's excellent Book call'd The Power communicated by God to the Prince, and the Obedience requir'd of the Subject. Which Book, with the large Preface to it, (written by the most judicious and learned Bishop Sanderson,) is a full Answer to all the corrupt, false, republican and Whiggish Notions advanc'd by him in his Bibliotheca Politica, and in the Volumes he hath printed of English History; and I am perswaded that if his Grand-Father the Archbishop were now living Mr. Tyrrell would receive a very severe Reprimand from him for imbibing and embracing these Notions, which (unless I am very much mistaken) plainly tend not only to the debauching the Minds of the young Nobility and Gentry, but to the beating down the Rights and Prerogatives of the Crown, and setting up the Power of the People, and consequently to the justifying all the Tumults, Insurrections and Rebellions which have happen'd, or ever shall happen in this Kingdom. And Men of the best Understanding and most untainted and unblemish'd Integrity, think that 'twill be more for his Credit and Reputation, and bring more Consolation to him when he comes to dye, to write and publish a Book of Retractions than to publish another Volume (tho' it must be acknowledg'd that in his Books, abating the ill Principles and Positions, are many excellent and useful Remarks and Reflections) in prosecution of the same Tenets, or to pretend to defend any Antimonarchial, Republican Opinion that he hath already laid down, (for which, and for any other As-*

---

*natalium maculis deturpantem, prætervehar. Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Vol. II. p. 126. & Lond. MDCLXI. 4to.*

stance



sistance he can give, the Adversaries <sup>a</sup> of the Church of England will always be ready to thank him;) as 'twould also have been far more for the Honour of a late very Learned Person (who was one of Mr. Tyrrell's Friends) to have permitted his Greek Testament to have pass'd abroad without any Dedication, than such an ill-form'd Address, which is justly look'd upon by all orthodox, sensible and understanding Men as a scandalous Libel upon the Memory of King CHARLES the SECOND, and upon the Parliaments in the latter Years of his Life and Reign, as if they had betray'd the Interest of their Country, and been corrupted with French Gold; which Censure of his will not pass for History and Truth with Men of Sense, and Honesty, and a staid Judgment, nor have any more Influence upon them than his base Reflections on the Loyal Clergy, who never preach'd up the ~~ἀντιχριστιανισμὸς~~, or absolute Power of Kings, but stoutly and courageously oppos'd the seditious, trayterous and wicked Principles and Tenets of the Sectaries and their Chiefs and Adherents in relation to Civil Government, and strenuously maintain'd the Doctrine of the Church of England as deliver'd in the XXXIX. Articles and in the Homilies, without any of those Exceptions and Evasions which have been

---

<sup>a</sup> Especially such as the Author of a *Treat* call'd, *Priestcraft in Perfection*; Or, *A Detection of the Fraud of inserting and continuing this Clause* (The Church hath Power to Decree Rites and Ceremonys, and Authority in Controversys of Faith) in the Twentieth Article of the Articles of the Church of England. Printed at London for B. Bragg in Pater-noster-Row, 1710. in three Sheets and a Quarter, 8vo. Which virulent and malicious Pamphlet hath been clearly, judiciously, and learnedly answer'd in a Book intitl'd, *A Vindication of the Church of England from the Aspersions of a late LIBEL* intitl'd, *Priestcraft in Perfection*; &c. Wherein the controverted Clause of the Church's Power in the XXth. Article is shewn to be of equal Authority with all the rest of the Articles; and the Fraud and Forgery, charg'd upon the Clergy on the Account of that Clause, are retorted upon their Accusers. With a Preface containing some Remarks upon the Reflections on that Pamphlet. By a Priest of the Church of England. Printed at London by W. B. for R. Wilkin, at the King's-Head in St. Paul's Church Yard, 1710. in eighteen Sheets and an half, 8vo. In which Work the Reverend and Modest Author hath overthrown all the false Reasonings of the Writer of that wicked Libel, and wip'd off his scandalous and abominable Reflections upon Archb. Laud and Bishop Pearson, and hath given an

*invented by some designing Men; and 'tis pity the Author had not concerted Matters with such Persons as these, who would have freely shew'd him his Mistakes, and (as becomes true Friends) would have inform'd him (tho' one would think he needed no Information) that the Sacredness of this Work requir'd other Topicks than Satyr and Raillery, and that such a Dedication would be against the Rules of Decorum and good Manners, and would be an Affront to the Great Lady to whom he design'd to present the Book, and bring more Disgrace and Reproach upon him, than all his learned Remarks would be ever able to efface and obliterate. But this by the by: and I presume no ingenuous and impartial Person will think that what I have briefly said in Defence of the just Rights and Prerogatives of the Crown, and in opposition to those who, in order to advance and maintain Republican Principles, strain their Inventions to give a wrong Turn to, and pervert the true Meaning of, our best Historians, and studiously asperse, blacken and defame the Memory of King CHARLES the SECOND, (as others with less Modesty have done that of King CHARLES the FIRST) and vilify and libel the orthodox and loyal Clergy and Laity of that time, is either unseasonable, or uncharitable, or unbecoming.*

*The Reader will observe that I have given two Opinions about the Word *Ætcel*, which are both left to his better Judgment. I have observ'd that Chaucer hath the Word*

---

*cellent Account of Archb. Parker's MSS. of the XXXIX. Articles in Corpus Christi College Library in Cambridge (which he had formerly carefully consider'd, and which upon his undertaking this Work were review'd for him by an excellent Person, who understands such things perfectly well) and hath given withal such a satisfactory Account of all the other Particulars relating to this Controversy that 'tis look'd upon by equal Judges as a compleat and full Answer; and 'tis heartily wish'd that Copies of this good and useful Book were bought up and lodg'd in all considerable Libraries, that when the same Objections shall be started again hereafter (as they certainly will) by the restless Enemies of this poor, distress'd and afflicted Church, an Answer may be forthcoming, and the Advocates of the Church of England may not be at a loss for Arguments in so momentous an Affair. See in *The Myller's Tale* towards the End, where are these Words, as printed in *Richard Pynson's* curious*

*and*



*Stele* for a Handle, and 'tis us'd in that sense to this Day in some Parts of England; and so in some other Northern Parts of Europe. 'Tis not unusual to leave out the first Letter, as I could (if necessary) prove from several Instances. So that in this Sense King Ælfred's *Æstel* must signify nothing else than curious Bosles and Clasps, which may properly enough be reckon'd amongst Manubria. My other Opinion is that the Word may signify the Cases or Covers of Books, call'd by Tully *α Sittybæ*, as also by Hesychius. These if finely and curiously wrought might arise to the Sum mention'd by Ælfred.

Not long after the writing of this Discourse I happen'd in a Letter to mention both these Opinions to the Learned Mr. DODWELL, who was pleas'd to send me his own Sentiments in the following Words, which I have transcrib'd out of a Letter he writ to me Jul. 7. 1709. As to what you say concerning the Saxon Word *Æstel*, methinks you had better kept it in one Word, as you say it is in the MS. than to have divided it into two. You may see the Footsteps of that Word in the Name of the admirable Gentlewoman Mrs. *Astel*. The Saxon Diphthong is *E* in *Edward*, and *A* in *Alderman*, indifferent to either. And in the excellent *Du Cange's* Glossary of Latin Words, you will find *Astula*, or *Hastula* signify a Chip or Segment of Wood cut off from a greater Piece. He quotes also *Adamnanus de locis SS.* which we have not

and very scarce Edition of the *Canterbury Tales* from a Copy that was diligently *quirsen* (as he tells us in the *Prohempe*) and duely examined by the polittike reason and ouirght of his worshipful master William *Caxton*:

Therefore quod Absolon be as he may  
I shalle it telle the to morow or day  
And caught the cultre by the colde stele  
Full softe out of the dore he gan stele  
And wente &c.

*α Epp. ad Atticum IV. 5. constructione & sittybis.* So *Victorius*, and the greatest Part of Criticks; and not *constructione & si seribis*, as 'tis in a MS. very neatly written in *Lincoln College Library Oxon.* and in several other MSS. as well as in the first Editions. That which confirms *Victorius's* Emendation is the eldest MS. he made use of, in which 'twas corruptly read *& sit tibi eos*. *Grævius* however thinks that *sillybis* is rather to be read than *sittybis*. here,

## THE PREFACE.

here, for that way of writing it *Astela*, as in *Alfreds*. I take it therefore for a Segment of Wood indented in the Cover of the Book (whether in the Middle of the Boss, or at the Edg) and of another colour, that might make it taken notice of like the *Opus Musvum* with Stones. And that the sum of 50. Marks was written in it as the Fine which should be incurr'd by the Person who should alienate the Book from the Minister, or tear the *Astela* from the Book. All the Punishments almost of that Age were reduc'd to Pecuniary Sums, as you may see in *Lambardus's Archæonomia*. There is a Price set upon the Head of every Sort of Person in the Kingdom, the King himself not excepted.

Thus this excellently learned and judicious Man. What he notes about my dividing the Word is to be understood of my making it to be the same with Chaucer's *Stele*. I had not consulted Du Cange for the Word when I writ down my Thoughts. 'Tis certain the Word *Astel* was anciently a Sir-Name; and so I find it in William Charitee's *Rentale Novum Generale*. But in *Adamnanus* 'tis not *Astellæ*, as Du Cange insinuates, but *Hastellæ*, which I take to be nothing but small Spears or Splinters. This Signification is warranted from the Context, which is about the Oak of Mambre or Abraham, and the Author tells us that *Hastellæ* were cut out of that Oak. Perhaps they had such a Veneration for the Oak as to make Spears out of it for the Souldiers, thinking that it's Sacredness would have an extraordinary Effect in Military Execution. The Sir-Name *Hastell* or *Astell* might likewise come from *Hastella*, or *Astella*, or *Hastula*; and he that first had the Name might be a Person famous for Actions perform'd by the Spear. Sometimes for *Hastella* we have *Hastilla* or *Astilla*. That is to be attributed to the different Pronunciation of distinct Provinces. E and I I have seen confounded. Hence in some MSS. *lis* for *lex* β. Our Orthographical Writers afford other Examples in abundance. I mightily approve of what Mr.

---

α Lib. II. c. 11. β For which reason perhaps some may think that *lex* is to be read for *lis* in these two old Verses which I have seen engrav'd upon some ancient Vessels of above 200. Years standing :

*Vir ratione bibas, non quod petit atra voluptas.*

*Sic caro casta datur, lis linguæ suppeditatur.*

But there is no need for this Correction, nor of another Conjecture, viz, that *lis* is to be taken here in a qualify'd Sense for



DODWELL says about the Mark's being cut upon the Æstel. I had before guess'd it; but then I differ'd in this that I did not take it to be a Mulet, but only to show the Greatness of the King's Benefaction, whose Name I suppose was put upon it also. This Note of it's being a Royal Gift might strike a Terror upon Sacrilegious Persons, since they could not propose to themselves any Method by which to escape if they should presume either to tear the Æstel from the Book, or convey away both the Book and the Æstel together.

I was the more willing to print this Discourse with Leland, because it belongs to a Piece of Antiquity proper enough to his Design, who was by his Commission to take an Account of such things as were really curious, and he mentions a Book in Capital Letters with some such sort of Work in pag. 136. of the Appendix to this Volume; and 'tis possible that he met with some of King Ælfred's Books with their Æstels, and made short Observations about them, notwithstanding lost since his Death.

for innocent Discourse. For *suppeditatur* here signifies *subigitur* or *sub pede calcatur*; which Signification it frequently bears in Writings of middle-ag'd Antiquity, and it plainly shews that the Author of these Verses was of opinion that *suppeditare* is the same with *sub peditare* or *sub pede dare*; which is the opinion also of some others: tho' 'tis generally taken for *præbere*.

A Letter from the Reverend Dr.  
*White Kennett*, Dean of *Peter-*  
*borough*, to the Publisher con-  
 cerning a Passage in the Preface  
 to the Fourth Volume of this  
 Work.

SIR,

I Thank you for the good Service you have done by so well preserving and transmitting to Posterity the Itinerary of Mr. *Leland*, who was a Faithfull and Candid Writer.

I must beg leave to convince you of one great Mistake in your Preface to the IV. Vol. wherein after a singular way you represent me to be *the certain Author*, who put it down for Truth, that *William of Wickham was a Bastard*. You refer to the Notes on the Life of Hen. IV. in the first of the three Volumes of *A Complete History of England*. And upon that supposition of my writing that Note, you inlarge in Words that are at best uncharitable and unbecoming. But I would only set you right in the Matter of Fact, that you may take a proper and public occasion to correct the Mistake of it, a Justice, Sir, due to the World, if not to me.

I do assure you I was not the Author, Publisher or Revisor of that Volume, or of any Note or Line in it; as any one of the Booksellers could have inform'd you, if you had inquir'd after Truth, and  
 avoided



avoided that Party where it is seldom to be found. I do again forgive the hard and false Reflections you have made upon me without any Cause but my having been formerly your Friend, and shall only recommend you to Truth and Charity as the best Guid to your Labours, which I pray God to prosper.

Your Friend to Antiquities

Wh. Kennett.

*Crutchet Fryers*

*Decemb. 8. 1711.*

I beg your Answer.

[Superfcrib'd]

To  
Mr. Thomas Hearne A. M.  
at St. Edmund Hall  
Oxford.

## The Publisher's Answer.

REVEREND SIR,

ON Sunday Night last I receiv'd a Letter from you concerning some Words in my Preface to the IV<sup>th</sup>. Volume of Mr. *Leland's* Itinerary.

I do not in that place say that you are the Author of the Note in the *Complete History of England* (as 'tis call'd) which makes *William of Wickham* to be a Bastard. On the contrary I rather insinuate from a Passage in your *Life of Somner* that 'tis not likely you should be the Author.

I never took the Church of *England* to be a *Party*; and therefore if I espouse the Doctrines She maintains (as I hope I shall always do) and happen to write any thing in behalf of Her, or of any of Her Friends, I think 'twill be very *improper* (not to say *uncharitable*) to censure me as striking in with, or writing on purpose to serve, a *Party*. And whereas you add a *Party where Truth is seldom to be found*; I must own to you that I think there is more *Truth* on the Side you have left, and now call a *Party*, than on the other to which all the Dissenters are joyn'd and link'd in Interest. And withal, Sir, I will take the liberty of declaring to you, that I am in all respects so far from being *partial*, that as no Favours or Kindnesses have mov'd me hitherto to write any thing contrary to *Justice, Truth* and *Conscience*, so I am resolv'd for the future (and I hope God will bless my Resolution) to keep strictly and religiously to the same Principles, and to be drawn from them by no Secular Considerations whatsoever.

I will



I will deal very honestly in the Affair that hath occasion'd your Letter, and I will in my *Review* signify to the World that you say you are not the Author of the Note about *William of Wickham*; and this I will do (if you will give me leave) in your own Words.

I shall always have a due Sense of Gratitude for the kind and friendly Offices you *formerly* did for me; and upon that account I subscribe my self,

Reverend Sir,

Edmund Hall

Dec. 12<sup>th</sup>. 1711.

Your oblig'd humble servant

Tho. Hearne.

[Superfcrib'd]

For

The Reverend Dr. White Kennett  
Dean of Peterborough, at his  
House in Crutches-Fryers,  
London.

De

## ÆSTEL Dissertatio.

Occasio in-  
sequentis  
Dissertatio-  
nis.

§. 1. **P**AUCIS septimanis post ÆLFREDI MAGNI, Anglorum regis invictissimi, vitam ex Autographo à me editam, vir pereruditus Jacobus Tyrrellus mihi indicavit opusculo hoc qualicunque se vehementer delectari; petiitque ut, quum vacaret, vocem *Anglo-Saxonica* Æstel, in Prefatione ÆLFREDI ad Gregorii Pastoralis memoratam, expenderem, & quid de ea sentirem, significarem. Viro isti, de Historia Anglicana bene merito, me pro virili satisfactorum promisi, & brevi cogitationes meas Dissertatione quadam compendiarie ac succincta ea de re scripta litteris mandaturum.

Vocem Æstel stylum male verterunt interpretes Latinus Prefationis ÆLFREDI ad Gregorii Pastoralis, & cl. D. Joannes Spelmannus.

§. 2. ANIMADVERTENDUM est interpretem Latinum vocem hanc stylum vertisse; quem & sequitur Auctor noster cl. D. Joannes Spelmannus. Sed absurde, ni fallor, uterque. Nam styli pretii erant parvi, & qui ab omnibus facile comparari poterant. Stylos omnium antiquissimos ferreos fuisse legimus, quos excipiebant aenei. Deinde ossis utebantur; ferreis omnino interdictis. Aureorum ac Argenteorum nullibi, quod quidem sciam, occurrit mentio. Adeo ut nulla caussa fuisse videatur cur vocem istam stylum verterit interpret, quum ÆLFREDO regnante styli in desuetudinem abiisse videantur. Membrana enim & charta inventis pro stylis calamus, pennam atque penicillum usurpabant: quod diu ante ÆLFREDI ætatem accidit.

Penna hîc locum habere non potuit; uti nec graphium.

§. 3. CETERUM dicent fortean nonnulli pennam hîc intelligendam esse, quam argenteam fuisse par est credere, & affabre ornatam. Sed licet ornatissima esset, tamen locum hîc nullum habere potuit. Namque æstel dicitur quinquaginta mancusi valuisse, quæ si ad nostram pecuniam reducantur summam conficiunt viginti sex librarum & quinque solidorum. Multo minus auream fuisse suspicari debemus, quum aurea decies contineret argenteam. Quin & quem ad finem pennas pararet ÆLFREDUS, quæ frequentissima erant & omnibus communes? Neque instru-



*Arumentum* erat illi simile cuius meminit *Catalogus Codicum Septentrionalium Wanleianus*, quo *graphium* seu *stylus metallinus* nominatur. Nomina aliquot sine *atramento graphio* illo descripta è MS. perantiquo *Ecclesiæ Lichfeldensis* ibi adducuntur, atque insuper fertur alia hac in terra existare id genus scripturæ specimina. Verum hæc scriptura rarissima, & vix unquam ÆLFREDO regnante adhibita. Codices habemus eo seculo scriptos; qui tamen omnes rationem scribendi vulgatam præ se ferunt, nullumque *materiæ* ab *atramento* diversæ vestigium conspicitur. Atque hoc ne alios recenseam de Codice illo *vetustissimo* inter libros *Hattonianos* in Bibliotheca BODLEJANA observandum.

§. 4. VERUM ut interpretis *Latini Spelmanni* que versio defendatur, opinantur nonnulli Præfationem ÆLFREDIANAM à sciolo quodam esse renovatam ac interpolatam, vocesque istas, *re bið on fyrtigum manceþra ÆLFREDO* non deberi, sed textui *ἐξηνήκοντος* ergo insertas. Atque ita & ipse aliquando putavi, donec tandem Codice præclaro *Hattoniano* inspecto eadem manu, eodem *atramento*, eademque qua ceteræ serie, non inter lineas neque in margine, scriptas sane deprehenderim. Cl. etiam *Junius* genuinas esse censuit; ut ex *exemplari* ejus cum Codice nostro alioque, *Cottoniano* nempe, collato constet. Nullum enim indicium cur *spurias* esse suspicemur apparet. Nec de iisdem quicquam notavit vir ille doctissimus, & linguarum *Septentrionalium* *instaurator* maximus. Quin nec facile explicationem hanc *interferere* quisquam potuit, quum libri sub *arcta custodia* conservarentur, & *crebro* legerentur. Adeo ut *vix* & ne *vix* quidem istiusmodi *facinus* celeri posset. Detecto autem, non tantum famæ sequebatur periculum, sed ne supplicium gravissimum sibi irrogaretur metuendum erat.

Præfatio ÆLFREDIANAM non interpolata.

§. 5. Ad paginam 213. ÆLFREDI vitæ notavi *sanctissimum* hunc regem è *nummis* suis *præstantissimis* non paucos una cum *Curæ Pastoralis* exemplaribus ad *Ecclesias Cathedrales* misisse, viri cl. & de literatura *Saxonica* præclare meriti *Joannis Foscelini* auctoritatem secutus; unde colligendum judicant quidam *Æstel nummorum* speciem fuisse. Perperam me *Foscelinum* secutum esse ingenue fateor. Læctis enim & paullo accuratius cl. HICKESII de *Anglo-Saxonica* re nummaria observationibus perpensis, *maximum Anglo-Saxonum* nummum

Æstel non notat speciem nummorum, nec capsulas in quibus includebantur nummi.

nummum fuisse *mancusam* sive *marcam*, neque unquam nummum Æstel vocatum habuisse, satis superque mihi liquet. Quid quod non facile adducar ut credam libris *nummos* affixos fuisse, quod tamen de Æstel credendum, qualecunque demum id fuerit. Non minus etiam absurde illis consentiemus qui *capsulas* fuisse putant in quibus ad pauperes sustentandos pecunias includendas curavit ÆLFREDUS, quæ tamen nec ipsæ libris commode alligarentur. De illis autem *altum silentium* apud *Asserium* aliosque *Historicos*, qui si re vera sic egisset ÆLFREDUS non tacuissent, in aliis minoris notæ *satis diligentes*.

Idem esse videtur cum Chauceri **Stele** id est, *capulo* seu *manubrio*.

§. 6. His itaque opinionibus rejectis, jam quid ego sentiam paucis explicandum. Istius vocis veram esse significationem *festucam* vel *indicatorium* in Codice nostro *Hattoniano* observavit doctus aliquis. Quæ interpretatio cum ceteris verbis non convenit. Æstel mihi idem esse videtur quod Chauceri **Stel** sive **stete**. Absciso nempe diphthongo *æ*, à loquendi scribendique norma *Anglo-Saxonibus* terra pulsus non absongo. **Stele** capulum sive manubrium signat. E vocibus igitur hic sensus eliciendus. *Umbilicis spintheribusque argenteis deauratisque*, atque arte exquisita cælatis libros suos ornandos curaverat ÆLFREDUS; quos ne tollerent subducerentque *nebulones, sacrilegi, aliive homines mali, solenniter præcepit*. Ut *fures* autem facilius deprehenderentur, & crimen *nefarium* manifestius redderetur ac ante omnium oculos poneretur, *umbilicorum spintherumque* pretium prudenter patefecit. Atque hinc clarum *Anglo-Saxonibus* nostris in usu fuisse voluminibus ornamenta istiusmodi imponere; quem forte *Romanis* acceptum tulere. Apud quos nihil frequentius quam *umbilicos osseos ac eburneos* in mediis integumentorum collocare: unde phrasæ illæ, *ad umbilicum ducere, & pervenire ad umbilicum*, i. e.  *finire*.

Manubriis Codicum suorum nomen insculpi curavit ÆLFREDUS. Opificium illud eximium quod edidit doctiss. HICKESIUS *umbilicis ÆLFREDIANIS* non dissimile.

§. 7. CODICUM quos *Ecclesiis Cathedralibus* seu *Monasteriis* donavit, vel *umbilicis* vel *spintheribus* sive *offendicibus* nomen suum proculdubio insculpi iussit ÆLFREDUS, ut eo magis ab iisdem auferendis detererentur *scelesti*. *Umbilicis* istis non ab simile erat, si *conjecturis* indulgere liceat, *opificium* illud *elegantissimum* penes egregium doctumque virum Thomam Palmerum de *Fairfeld* in agro *Somer-*



*Somerſetenſi*, cujus orbi erudito tres icones dedit magnus HICKESIUS. Operis hujus specioſi limbo litteras ſequentes, ex auro formatas, & quæ intuentium oculos mire perſtringunt, adjectas conſpicimus: AELFRED ME LENGEWYRLAN. h. e. *Ælfredus me juffit fabricari*. Hoc aliaque id genus opificia confeciſſe videntur artifices poſt navis illius (cujus meminit *Spelmannus*) ex *India Orientali* divitiis onuſtæ regreſſum. Sed id aliis diſcutiendum relinquo. Ad hominis, gravis & triſtioris vultus, figuram quod attinet, eam eſſe exiſtimo *Salvatoris* noſtri, *paſtoris* illius *ſummi*, quam ſuper omnibus hiſce libris ÆLFREDIANIS delineatam veriſimile eſt.

§. 8. NEQUE *umbilici & ſpinthera*, de quibus locuti ſumus, à ratione librorum compingendorum ſeculo ÆLFREDIANO abludunt. Si ad tempora antiquiſſima reſpiciamus, longe aliam methodum in libris compingendis ab hodierna uſurpaſſe comper- tum habebimus. *Chartis* enim ſive *membranis* glutine in longam ſeriem conjunctis, tum demum codices ad formam *columellæ* ſeu *cylindri* convolvebantur, convolvendi initio facto à *fine* ſeu *umbilico* codicum, qui exinde *voluminum* ſibi nomina ſortiti ſunt. Præter autem alia *chartæ* munimenta, *umbilico* inferebatur *bacillus* ex *buxo*, *ebeno* aliave *materia*, qui *ultimæ ſchedæ* ſeu *ἑξατοκωλῆς* erat annexus. Atque hunc in modum aliquot libros compactos, ex *orientalibus* nimirum *plagis* advectos, & in quibuſdam *bibliothecis inſtruſtiſſimis* adſervatos aliquoties me viſiſſe memini. Sed *quadratis libris* ab *Attalo* rege inſtitutis ac inventis, iſe modus invaluit, quo hodie plerumque utuntur *bibliopegæ*; hac tamen obſervata differentia poſt *artem typographicam* inventam, quod *umbilici & ſpinthera* rariora eſſent quam quum ſoli exſtarent *Codices MSS.* quia nempe in libris cuſtodiendis & conſervandis diligentiores ac cautiores erant, quum ad illos augendos longe majores poſtularentur *ſumptus*. Ceterum, ni fallor, *umbilici & ſpinthera* ÆLFREDIANA eo plane modo libris affixa ſunt, quo ſæpius ea annexa videmus *Codicibus* calamo exaratis in *Bibliothecis optimis* reſpoſitis.

*Umbilici & Spintbera* rationi librorum compingendorum ſeculo ÆLFREDIANO conſona.

§. 9. ET ſic ſententiam meam candide exhibui. Fateor tamen aliud denotare poſſe vocem hanc difficillimam, *librorum* ſcilicet *involucra*, vel, ut vocabulo *Ciceroniano* utar, *ſittybas*. *Sittybæ* erant *ſcortea* librorum *integumenta*, quibus inſerti à ſitu

Poſtea & hæc vox aliud denotare, *involucra* ſcilicet *librorum*, vel *ſittybas*.

& pulvere temporisque injuria conservabantur. Hinc inquit *Hesychius*, Σιτίδος δερματίναι ζυλαί, μικρὰ ἰμαγνάρια, id est, vestes è corio, & parvæ quædam pelles. Vestes istæ è corio παρὰ τῶν οἰτίων, à capris (quarum adhibebantur pelles) vocabantur, & elegantissimæ factæ erant. Eas quippe pinxerunt pulcherrime, imaginibusque hominum, bestiarum, avium, vel denique plantarum sumptibus immensis decorarunt, non aliter ac in Codicibus quibusdam artificio stupendo illuminatis, & in pavimentis aliquot tessellatis, aliisque operibus Musæis, vetustis quidem, non tamen Romanis, fieri spectamus. Ex fenestris item ecclesiarum veterum, *Cantuariensis* præcipue cujus historiam descripsit *Somnerus*, ornamentorum istorum specimen capi debet; de qua *Cantuariensi* ecclesia ita *Malmshuriensis*: Cantix adjectam priorem partem ecclesiæ, quam *Lanfrancus* ædificaverat, adeo splendide erexit [*Ernulfus* ecclesiæ hujus Prior] ut nihil tale possit in Anglia videri, in vitrearum fenestrarum luce, in marmorei pavimenti nitore, in diversicoloribus picturis, quæ mirantes oculos trahunt ad fastigia lacunaris. Quæ opera tam magnifica & splendida omnibus fere intuentibus religionem incutiebant.

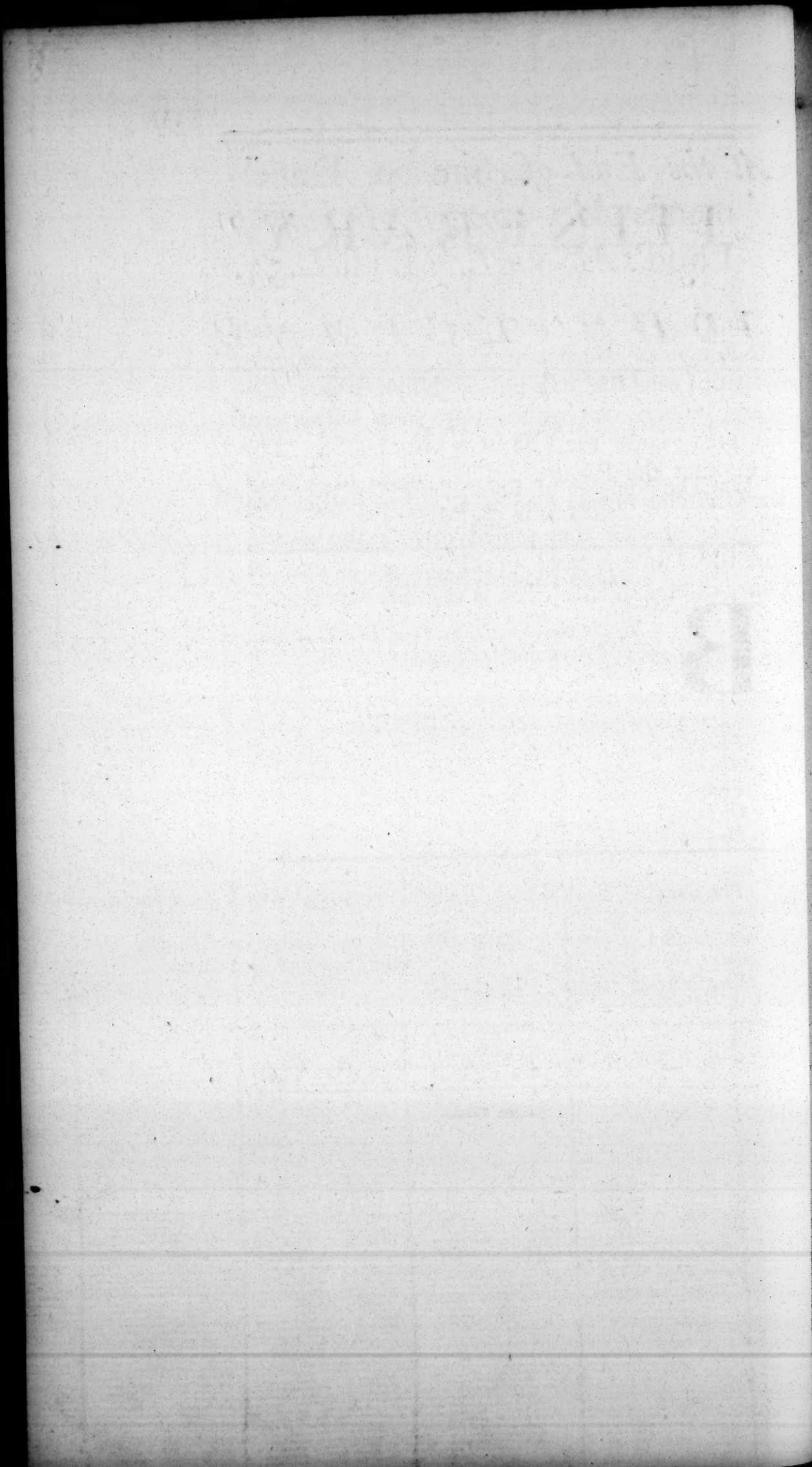
E Bibl. BODLEJANA  
Jun. 17<sup>mo</sup>. MDCCIX,



*At the End of Simeon Dunel-  
menfis MS. amongst Archbishop  
Laud's MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. L. 53.*

In *Yorke* before the Quere Doore standes all the Kinges of *England* in great Pictures, amonge whome was the Picture of holye Kinge *Edward*, which was pulled downe in Dispytte of his great fame that he was mayd a St. The Stone that the Picture did fall upon in Sole of the Church turned read as Blood, to the great Disgrace of him that pulled downe the same; and the Stone is read untill this day as may be seene, as of auntient Men is credibly reported.

---





---

THE  
**ITINERARY**  
 OF  
**JOHN LELAND**  
 The ANTIQUARY.  
 VOL. VII.

☞ The Number of Folios answering the Original  
 is put in the Margin.

---

*Market Townes in Bedfordshire.*

Fol. 1.

**B** *Edford.*  
*Bigelswade* a 2. Miles from *Wardon* Abbay, a  
 good Market and 2. Faïres.  
*Shefforde* a 3. Miles from *Bedforde*, and a Mile  
 from *Chyxsand* Priory.  
*Luton* a very good Market Town for Barlye.  
*Hamptel.*  
*Olneys.*  
*Potton.*  
*Owborne.*  
*Dunstaple.*

*Castelles yn Bedfordshire.*

β Fol. 3.

The Castel of *Bedford* hard by the Towne, now clene down. There is a Place caullid *Falxherbar* agayn the Castel.  
 Betwixt <sup>1</sup> *Kinges Crose* yn the midle way to *Newenham* and the Castel were founde many bones of men buried.

The Castel of *Hamtel.* The Lorde

---

α No Title in the Orig. β Tis marked wrong for Fol. 2.

---

1 Knigtes Crose.

*Fanope,*

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

*Fanope*, a man of greate fame in owtewarde Warres, and very riche, buildid this House.

This *Odel*  
was a Ba-  
rony.

*Odel* Castel, now nothing but straunge Ruines, longging to the Lord *Bray*. *Odel Town* ys by the Castel, and ys as yt wer an viii. Myles from *Bedford*, and by *Harold Nunnery* about a Mile of.

Peraven-  
ture this  
*Launden*  
Castel.

Priory

*Castel Parke* a Myle from *Launden* Abbey, and <sup>1</sup> *Launden* is withyn a Myle of *Olney*. This *Parke* longgid to the *Souches*, but now lately sold to the Lord *Mordant*.

*Risfingho* hard by *Castel Mille* on *Use*. It longgid to *Wardon* Abbey, now to Mr. *Gosfewik*.

*Adingreves* wher be tokens of Diches, wher sum Fortres hath bene by *Use Ryver*, a Mile or 2. from *Risfingho*.

Fol. 4.

*Ifis* otherwise *Use*.

*Olneye Water*.

*Undal Water*. N. B.

#### Chilterne Hilles.

Fol. 5.

From *Henle* in *Oxfordshire* to *Wikam* in *Bukinghamshire* an viii. Myles. From *Wikam* to *Dunstable* in *Bedfordshire* a xviii. Miles. Al this Way goeth *Chilternhilles*, wherof many be welle replenishid with Wood, and partely with Corne, al the Soile being a Chalke Clay.

#### Ryvers in Bokinghamshire.

Fol 6.

*Use* or *Ise*.

Another *Use*, or *Ise*, as of one principal Arme risith about *Westewikam* owt of one of the *Chilterne Hilles*, and so cummith by *Wikam* the Market Towne.

The lesse Arme is cawllid *Higdenbrooke*, and risith also in one of *Chilterne Hilles* a mile above *Wikam*.

Bothe these Streames meate at the West Ende of *Wikam*, and thens the hole Botom with one Water goith to *Hedon*, so to *Owburne*, wher the Bishop of *Lincoln* hath a fair Howse, and thens a mile and more into the *Tamise*.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Launden* is. N. B. What follows in this Note is placed between *Undal Water* and *Chilterne Hills* p. 2. in *Stowe*. viz. *Bukingham* *Ailesbyri* 5 miles from *Notel* is a good Market toune havynge one Paroche Church and a howse of gray friers. it stondith on a lytle broke and is a Mile from *Tame Wikam*

N. B.



## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

3

N. B. [From *Haseley* to *Ikeford* Bridge 2. Miles. Here dothe *Tame* Streame breke into 2. Armes in the Medowes, and sone astar cummithe to one Streame. a Fol. 7.

The Arme on the lyfte Hand as the Water descendith hathe a Stone Bridge of 2. Archis.

The othar a Wood Bridge not far from the othar.

*Shoington* Bridgs be a Mile above these Bridges on *Tame*. And as the Course of the Water is *Tame* Bridge at *Tame* Towne is a 2. Miles above *Shoington*.

*Whateley* Bridge of viii. Arches of Stone is a 3 Miles lower by Water on *Tame* then *Ikeford* Bridgs.

From *Ikeford* Bridge to *Welfstreme* in *Bukynghamshire* a 3. Miles. This is a praty longe Village, and in it is a fair aun-  
ciant Howse of the *Redes* welle motid, having a sqware Gate-  
Howse of Stone at the Entering of it. There are fayre Woods  
all about *Welfstrem* as Coverts for the Deare of *Barnewood*  
Foreste.

Frome *Welfstreme* to *Arnecote* Village a 3. Miles and halfe. There is *Blake thorne* Bridge of Wood, and a Broke rising not far of, that astar, as I gessyd, runithe into *Charwel* Ryver.

Frome *Arnecote* to *Burcester* a Mile and halfe.

Good Wodds about sum Partes of *Burcester*. There be goodly Meddowes and Pastures about *Burcester*. There is a commune Market at *Burcester* every Weke on *a . . . day*.

There risythe hard by *Burcestar* a litle Broket passyng thrwge a Pece of the Towne, and astar thorough the Pri-  
ory. It goithe a 4. Miles of about *Otmore* into *Carwell* River.

The *Bassets* were Lords of this Towne; after the *Straunges*, and now the Erle of *Derby*.

Sum say that *Bassets* had his Mansion Place where the comon Pound is now in the Midle of the Towne.

Some say that *Bassets* Howse was where the late Priorie of *Burcestre* stode.

*Gilberte Basset* and *Æglean Courtney* his Wyfe were originall Foundars of the Priorie of Chanons in *Burcester*. Fol. 8.

---

*a* Five and twenty Leaves are torn out of the Original, namely from Fol. 6. to Fol. 32. exclusive; all which I have supply'd from Stowe. *β* L. Friday.

---

N. B. The following Passages to Fol. 14. exclusive taken from Stow are placed by Stow at the beginning of the Second part of Vol. the Fourth as printed by Mr. Hearn, and ought not therefore to be inserted in this Place. and it does not appear that Mr. Hearne had any Authority for numbring the Folios in the manner He has done to Fol. 32. exclusive.

Gil-

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

*Gilbert Basset*, as some thinke, was buried beyond the See. This *Gilbert* was but a Knight, and he was a great Companion in Warres to one *Giffard* a noble Knight.

*Æglean Courteney* was buried in the Priorie of *Burcester*.

There were divers of the *Damaries*, auncient Gentlemen, buried in the Priorie of *Burcester*.

There was also one of the laste of the Lords *Lestrangs* buried.

The Priorie Church was dedicate to St. *Edburge* the Virgine.

The Paroche Church is also dedicatyed to Seint *Edburge*.

There is buried in the Quier of the Paroche Church of *Burcester* one *William Standley*, Esquier, Lorde of *Bygnelle*, a Mile from *Burcester*, and part of *Burcester* Paroche. This *Standley* married *Alice*, Doughtar and Heire to *John Frauncys*, Knight. *Standley* died *Anno Domini* 1498.

There is a Woddy Hille a 3. Miles by Southe out of *Burcester*, cauldy the *Erles Hill*, where some thinke hath bene a Maner Place.

From *Burchestar* to *Oxford* x. Miles.

From *Burchestar* to *Tame* ix. Miles.

Fol. 9.

From *Burchestar* to *Bukingham* x. Miles.

From *Burchestar* to *Banbyri* x. Miles.

From *Burchestar* to *Brakeley* vii. Miles.

*Studlege* Priory is a 3. Miles from *Burcester* in the way toward *Oxforde*.

The Village and Castle of *Midleton* in *Oxfordshire* is 2. Myles by West from *Burchestar*. The Castle stode hard by the Church. Sum Peces of the Walls of it yet a litle apeare; but almoast the whole Site of it is over growne with Busshys.

Sum say that this was *Bassets* Castle, syns *Lestrangs*, and now the Erle of *Derbyes*. The Lordship is a fiftie li. by Yere.

One told me that suche Lands as the Erle of *Darby* now hath in *« Oxford* were the *Bassets*, and after the *Lestraungs* Lands; as *Burcestre*, *Midleton*, *Wicheford* and *Compton* toward *Cheping-norton*, *Kyngsutton* in the way almoeste betwixt *Brakeley* and *Banbyri*: but I take that some of these Lordships were the Lord *Lovells*, and gyven by Atteindure to *Standley* Erle of *Derby*.

*Brakeley* in  
*Northam-*  
*pton-shire*.  
I had my-  
placed it, as  
to be in *Glo-*  
*cester-shire*.

From *Burcester* to *Brakeley* vii. Mils by very fruitfull Grownd gavyng good Corne, Grace and some Wood, many Conies, but litle enclosynge Ground.

« L. *Oxfordshire*.

I enter-



## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

5

I enteryd into *Brakeley* by a litle Stone Bridge in a Botom, of one Arche, undar the whiche *Ufe* Riveret rennithe, there being a litle Streame.

From this Bridge the great Streate of the Towne goith up apon a pratie Hille: at the Pitch whereof there turnithe a nothar Streat by Este to Seint *Peter's*, the Heade Church of the Towne.

The Towne of *Brakeley* by Estimation of old Ruines hath had many Stretes in it, and that large.

The Lengthe from S. *James* Church at the Southe End of the Towne to the Chapelle of Seint *Leonard* hathe bene halfe a Mile in Building.

The Compas hathe bene almost 2. Mills.

This Towne florishid in the *Saxons* tyme ontyll the *Danes* rasid it.

It florishid agayne syns the Conquest, and was a Staple for Wolle, privilegid with a Major, the which Honor yet remayneth to this pore Towne.

There was a fayre Castle in the Southe-West End of the Towne on the left Hand or Ripe of the Riveret. The Site and Hille where it stode is yet evidently sene, and berithe the Name of the *Castle Hill*; but there is not sene any Peace of a Waull stondinge.

There ly 2. praty smaull low Medowes hard by West of this Castle Hille, and beare the Name of the *Fishe Weeres*: and a great likelyhode there is that they were sometye *Fishe Pooles*.

Divers Rowes of Howsnyge hathe bene about the Quarters of the Castle now clene doune.

There were 3. goodly Croffis of Stone in the Towne, one by Southe at the End of the Towne, throwne doune a late by Theves that sowght for Treaswre.

A nothar at the West End of Seint *James* Church.

The third very antique, faire and costy in the inward parte of the Highe Streate. Ther be dyvers Tabernacles in this with Ladies and Men armyd. Sum say that the Staplears of the Towne made this: but I thinke rathar sume Noble Man Lorde of the Towne.

Fol. 11.

There is a Church as a Chaple of Ease of Seint *James* in the Southe end of the Towne, an old pece of Worke, and on the Southe Syde of the Chaunfell of it is a faire Chapell or Isle, and there be in the Wyndow Sydes in Stone Imagis beringe Woll Sakks in theyr Hands, in token that it was of the Stapelers Makying.

Vol. 7.

A

There

There is in the Midle of the Towne a Church of Seint *James* and *S. John*, somtime a College and an Almoſe Houſe or Hoſpitale. This was ſuppreſſyd and gven to *S. Magdalenes* College with Lands.

There ly buried in Tumbes dyvers Noble Men and Women in the Presbitery of this Church: firſt 2. Noble Men in one Tombe havynge in theyr Shelds a Lyon Rampant and Flures de Luce.

There lyeth on the Southe Syde in the Wall a Noble Man havynge in a Feld of Gules 10. Beſants of Gold.

And at his Feete lyethe a nothar havynge in his Sheld a Lion Rampant.

Ther lyethe alſo *Robart Holand* that dyed in *Anno Dñi* 1373. *Mawd* his Wyfe lyethe there alſo.

Ther lyeth a Noble Man and his Wyfe. He berithe in his Shild Varre Gold and Gules.

Fol. 12. One told me that of late Dayes one of the Lordes *Lovells* was taken for Foundar there, and that by his Graunt it cam in Gyft to *Magdalene* Coledge.

The Church of Seynt *Petere*, beinge the cheſe Church of the Towne and Mothar Church of the hole Denery of *Brakeley*, is in the Eſt Syde of the Towne. I ſaw no Tumbes or great Antiquiti in it.

In the Church Yarde lyethe an Image of a Prielt reveſtid; the whiche was Vicar of *a Barkeley*, and there buried quike by the Tyranny of a Lord of the Towne for a Diſpleaſure that he tooke with hym for an Horſe taken, as ſome ſay, for a Mortuarie. But the Lord, as it is there ſayde, went to *Rome* for Abſolution, and toke greate Repentauns.

The Parſonage of *S. Petars* was impropriate to the Abbey of *Leirceſtar*, and there was a Vicar endowid.

There be 2. faire Springs, or Wells, a litle Weſt North Weſt from *S. Peter's* Church. The one of them is caulld *S. Rumoaldes Welle*, wher they ſay, that with in a fewe Dayes of his Birth he prechid. The other is caulld *Welle*. There iſſuith a very litle Streamelet out of eche of them being not the Caſt of a Coyte diſtant, and ſtraite cum to one Streamelet, not ſo abundaunt of Watar as it hathe bene. For the Sayenge is that it hath driven in tymes paſt a Cutlers Myll thereby.

---

*a Sic.*

There



# LELAND'S ITINERARY.

7

There is also a faire Springe in the Highe Strete of the Towne, and out of it issuith a litle Pirle.

The Lord *Lovell* was in Kynge *Richard* the third's Dayes Lord of *Brakeley*, and by his Land beinge attaintyd by *Henry* the 7. this Lordshipe, and also halfe therby was gyven to *Standeley* Erle of *Darby*, or to his Sune.

Fol. 13.

The Ryver of *Isse*, or *Use*, that rennith at the South Ende of *Brakeley* risithe a litle above *Stene*, wher the Lord *Sannes* hathe a Maner Place, sumtyme the Lord *Morleys*, beinge a Mile and an halfe West from *Brakeley*.

From *Brakeley* to *Bukkingham* v. Mils.

From *Brakeley* to *Northampton* xiiii. Myles, vii. to *Toucestar* and vii. to *Northampton*.

vii. Miles to *Brakeley*, and vii. Miles to *Brayles*; vii. Miles to *Camden*, and vii. Mils to *Hayles*. *Camden* is a Market Towne in *Glocestershire*.

From *Brakeley* to *Chippingnorton* xiiii. longe Myles. vi. Miles to *Dadington*, and viii. to *Chippingnorton*.

There hathe bene a Castle at *Dadington*, and it is in *Oxfordshire*.

From *Brakeley* to *Banbury* vii. Miles.

From *Brakeley* to *Oxford* . . . . .

*Brakeley* Market is now desolatyd. It was wont to be kept on *Wednesday*.

*Brakeley* standithe in *Northamptonshire*, and *Northamptonshire* goithe that way a Myle farthar by Southe to *Cinbo*; and this is the uttermost Village that way in *Northamptonshire*.

There was a Howse of Whit Monkes caulyd . . . . . a 2. Myles from *Brakeley*.

I rode from *Brakeley* to *Kyngs & Southtown* 4. Miles of, al by *Champayn Corne* and *Gresse*.

*John* of *Seint Helen's*, so cawlyd because he dwelte in S. *Helyn's* Paroche in *Abyndon*, was the firste Beginner and Makar of the great Bridge of Stone over *Isis* at *Abbindon*. Afore his tyme it was a Fery.

Fol. 14.

*Abbyngton.*

The makynge of this Bridge was a great Hinderance to the Towne of *Walyngforde*, whithar the Trade was of them that came out of *Glocestershire*: but now they passe by *Abingdon*.

---

*a See what he hath said of this Place, Banbury, &c. in the second Part of the Fourth Volume.*

This *John de Saint Helen* lyvyed about the Begininge of the Reigne of *Henry* the 6.

This *John* buildyd the faire Hospitall by *S. Helens* in *Abbyngdon*, and gave *L. li.* Lands by *Yere* to the Maynteynaunce of it and the Bridge.

The Bridge of archid Stone at *Dorchester* is but a new thinge to speke of, and there was a Ferrey at highe Waters ovar *Tames*, and the Bridge of *Abingdon* semithe to have bene the . . . . .

*Bullingbroke.* *Gul. de Romara*, Erle of *Lincolne*, was Lord and Ownar of *Bullingbroke* Castle in *Lincolneshire*. Syns it was told me that there were 2. Cantuaris in the Paroche Church of  
 ¶ Fol. 15. *Bullyngbroke* of the *Romares* Foundation latly supressyd.

*Newborow.* There is at *Seint Salvors* at *Newborow* in *Yorke*shire a great Paintynge or Table in the Prior or Abbats Chambar yet stondinge of all the whole Desente and Linage of the *Moubrays*. Maftar *Dr. Bellaziz* may send for a Copy of it. Maftar *Stapleton* of *London*, Brothar in Law to *Sir Thomas Wharton*, tolde me that the comon Opinion of the People aboute *Perith* is that *Da Raby* Erle of *Westmerland* made mucche of the Castle that now standith at *Perith*.

He tolde me also that *Darabies* Armes were and be in dyvers Partes of the Doungein in the Castelle of *Cairlues*; where apon he conjectithe that it was reedified by hym.

The Castle of *Shrobbesbyry* is set so that it is in the very Place where the Towne is not defendid with *Severne*, els the Towne were totally environyd with Watar.

*Dartington.* *Dartington*, the fayre and goodly Lordshipe by *Totnes* in *Devonshire*, was the Lorde of *Audleys*, sens by Attayntur the Doke of *Excester*, namyd *Holland*, that cawfyd his hole Howfholde there to drinke Wyne browght out of *Fraunce*. He was Admirall of *England*, and *Sir Baldwine Fulfirte* a Knight of the Sepulchre was his Undar Admiralle.

*Cortene*y Marquese of *Excestar* had a late this *Dartington*.

*Horfeley.* *Est Horfeley*, a Mile from *Weste Horfeley*, in *Suthrey* longyd to the Bysshope of *Excester*, where is a praty lytle Manar Place. *Lacy* Bysshope of *Excestar* in *Henry* the 5. and 6. Dayes lay sometyme at this Howse. This *Lacey* was Dene of *Henry* the 5. Chapell at the Battayle of *Agincorte*. This *Lacey* made the Haule of *Excester* Place in *London*.

*Talbot* Erle of *Shrobbesbyri* and his Sonne Lord *Lisle* slayne in *Fraunce*. This Erles Bones were browght out of *Normandy* to *Whitchurche* in *Shrobbeshire*.

*Talbot*



*Talbot* next Erle to hym slayne at *Northampton* Fild takynge Kyng *Henry* the 6. parte.

This Erle had 5. Sonnes, *John* (that had to Wyfe the Dowghtar of the Duke of *Bukyngham*, slayn at *Northampton*) dyed Erle of *Shrobbesbery* passynge in Jorney at *Coventrie*. *James* that dyed of Strips taken at *Northampton* Feelde ; but he cam first to *Shiffenol* in *Shrobbshire* a 2. Miles from *Tonge*, where the Erles of *Shrobbesbyre* had a Manar Place of Tymbar and a Parke. Fol. 16.

*George* Erle of *Shrobbesbyri* was borne at *Chifenolle*.

*Gilbert* the 3. Sonn Knyght of the Gartar and Depute of *Calays* in *Henry* the 7. Dayes, and lyeth buried at *Whitechurche*, and there is a Chauntery made by hym. He was Embassador to *Rome* with Abbat *Bere* of *Glesteinbyri* for Kyng *Henry* the 7. This *Gilbert* was fore woundyd at *Bosworthe*, takynge Kyng *Henry* the 7. Parte.

Syr *Christopher* Persone of *Whitechurche* was the 4.

Syr *Humfrey Talbote* Knyght was the 5. He usyd *Calays*.

*Anne* Sistar to the aforefayde 5. Britherne by the Erle was maried to Ser *Henry Verney* of *Thonge*, where she is buried in the Coledge with hir Husbond.

*Margaret* Dowghtar to the Erle, and Sistar to the aforefayde 5. Brithern was Wyfe to *Chawort* a Gentleman of *Darbyshire*. Fol. 17.

*John* Erle of *Shrobbesbyri* had 2. Sonnes, *George* and *Thomas*. *Thomas* dyed without Yffwe.

*George* Erle had to Wyfe the Dowghtar of the Lorde *Hastings* that was behedid in the Towre, and had dyvers Men and Wymen Children.

The late Erle of *Comberland* maried *Margaret Georgys* Dowghtar.

And an othar was maried to the last Erle of *Northumberland*. The Lord *Dacres* maried an othar.

*Fraunces* now Erle of *Shrobbesbyri*.

The old Lorde *Hastings* that was behedyd in the Towre had a Sonne Lorde *Hastings* that had to Wife the Dowghtar and Heire of the Lorde *Hungrford*.

The old Lord *Hastings* had also a Sunne caulyd *Richard* a Knight that maried the Lady *Savelle*.

*William* also was Sonn to the olde Lorde *Hastyns*. Fol. 18.

The olde Lorde *Hastings* had also a Dowghtar that was Wyfe to *George* Erle of *Shrobbesbyri*.

*Hastings* Lorde *Hastings* the old Lord *Hastings* Sonne and Heire had by hir Lord *Hastings* now Erle of *Huntyngdon*.

He

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

He had also a Dowghtar Wyfe to the Erle of *Darby* Mothar to the Erle of *Darby* now lyvyng.

*Hastyns* Erle of *Huntendune* had to Wife *Anne* Dowghtar to the Duke of *Buckyngham*, behedyd at *Saresbyri*. The othar Dowghtar of this Duke of *Buckyngham* was the first Wyfe to the Lord *Fitzwalter*.

*Hastings* Sonne and Heire to the Erle of *Huntingdune* married the late Lorde *Mountecutes* Dowghtar. The Lord *Stafford* married the Lorde *Mountecuts* Sistar.

The Duke of *Yorke* Sunne caullyd *Edward* nevar tooke greatar Name at the Begininge of his Warres agayne Kyng *Henry* the 6. but the Name of the Erle of *Marche*; untill that one *Parre* brought hym a 15. C. Men to go with hym to . . . . . Felde, and proclaymed hym as he went for Kynge.

Fol. 19.

Maftar *Feelde* told me that there rennithe a mighty longe Diche from . . . toward *Lichet* *Maletraoures* in *Dorsete-shire*.

I saw in a Roulle of the highe Lordshipes of the Duke of *Yorke* at Maftar *Garters* thes Names folowing: *Cunsborow* Castelle; *Clifford* Castle; The Lordeshipe of the faire Maide of *Kent*. Maftar *Gartar* told me that *Quinborow* Castell in *Kent* was of this Hold; but he shoid me not how, or who shuld be this faire Maide of *Kent*.

There is a grete Hill, or Rigge, that stretcheth in Lengthe from *Glassenbyry* on to within 2. Miles of *Bridge-watar*, and is the very highe way to passe from the one from the othar of them.

This Balke or Hille is of Breadthe to speke of, and of eche syde of it lyethe low *Marche* Ground.

*Brent* Merche goynge from *Glassenbyri* lyethe on the right Hand, and . . . . . Marchis on the left Hand.

Fol. 20.

Stratforde-  
Abbey.

Burgbsteade.

The Howses of the Order cawlyd *Sanimacensis*, otharwyse *Fratres Grisei*, were astar reducyd onto the Ordre caullyd *Cistertiensis*. *Stratforde* in *Essex* was of this Ordre by the Foundatyon of *Montfichet*. This Howse first sett amonge the low Marsches was astar with fore Fludes defacyd, and remeid to a Celle, or Graunge, longynge to it caullyd *Burgstede* in *Essex*, a Mile or more from *Billirica*.

Thes Monks remainid at *Burgstede* untill Entrete was made that they might have sum Helpe otherwyse. Then one of the *Richards*, Kings of *England*, toke the Ground and Abbey of *Stratforde* in to his Protection, and reedifienge it browght the foresayde Monks agayne to *Stratford*, where amonge the Marsches they reinhabytid.

One



## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

II

One *Agatha*, Dowghtar and Heire to the Lorde *Tresbur*, had 2. Husbonds. *Gul. de Albeneio* was the one. She was buried in the Priory of *Newstede* by *Stamford*. The Lord *Tresbor* gave in his Armes 3. Bolts.

*Stoke Dawbeney* is in *Northamptonshire* hard by *Rokyngham* Forest a 2. Miles from *Pipwell* Abbay.

The Northern Men brent miche of *Staunford* Towne. It was not synce fully reedified.

*Staunford* was privilegyd but in Kynge *Edward's* Dayes for a Borow, as concerninge a Place in the Parliament Howse. Fol. 21.

Yet it was a Borow Towne in Kynge *Edgares* Dayes, and then and syns it hathe all way longyd to the Crowne.

There were 7. principall Towers or Wards in the Wauls of *Staunford*, to eche of the whiche were certeyne Freholders in the Towne allottid to wache and warde in tyme of neadde.

Where as I writte in the *Qwaires* of *Cornwalle* that *Fawey* was caullyd in the olde *Cornische*, *Cowwath*, make it *Fawathe*.

The chefe occasion, and the originale by likelihod, of the manifolde Poolys and Lakes in *Chestershire*, was by digginge of Marle for fattyng the baren Grownd there to beare good Corne. To the whiche Pitts the Faulle of the Waters thereabout and Springs hathe refortyd, and bysyds the Grownd there beyng so depely dikid there be many Springs risynge naturally in them.

There be Tokens in *Chestershire* of dyverse Salt Pitts besyde them that be commonly now usyd; as by *Cumbermere* in a Wood, and at the *Dyrte Wiche* a late a new Pitte besyde the old decayed, and at *Aldressey* a poore Village of a 6. Howses a 4. Mile from *Malpace* in the way almost to *Chestar* muche by Weste hathe bene a Salt Pit, but now decayed, as almoste in tyme owt of mynde. Fol. 12.

Suche Firre Trees overthrowne and coverid with Bogge and Merche as be in *Chestershire*, *Lancastershire* and *Shrobbeshire* be found in some Places of the Isle of *Oxolme*.

*Terre Mone* is about a 24. Miles in Lengthe and 21. in Bredthe, yet the comon Voice makethe it almoste egale in Lengthe and Bredthe.

*Luggerhaull* sumtyme a Castle in *Wileshire* 10. Miles from *Marleborow*, and a 4. Miles from *Andover* almoste in the waye betwixt. The Castell stode in a Parke now clene downe.

There

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

There is of late tymes a pratie Lodge made by the Ruines of it, and longgithe to the Kyng.

Drapar

A Cardinale and Archepishope of *Cantorbyri*  $\alpha$  gave a 1000. Markes or *li.* to the Erectyng of *London* Bridge.

Kynge *John* gave certeyne vacant Places in *London* to builde on for Buildinge and Reparation of *London* Bridge.

A Mason beinge Master of the Bridge Howse buildyd à *fundamentis* the Chapell on *London* Bridge  $\beta$  à *fundamentis* *propriis impensis*.

Fol. 23.

## Market Townes in Wicestershire.

*Wicestre* on *Severn*.

*Eovesham* apon *Avon* Ryver xii. Miles from *Wicestre*.

*Brammisgrove* x. Miles Northe from *Wicestar*.

*Perfore* apon *Avon* vi. Miles from *Wicestar*.

*Kiddermister* apon *Stowre* River xii. Mils toward North-east from *Wicestre*.

*Bewdele* the Sanctuary Towne hath hard by it the Kyngs Maner of *Tikile* stonding on a Hill.

## Castles in Wicestreshire.

*Wicester*.

The Ruines of *Haule* Castle vii. Miles from *Wiccester* lower of the farthar Rype of *Severne*.

*Aberle*, otherwife *Abbatisle*, somtyme longinge to the Erle of *Warwike*.

Fol. 24.

*Hartsbery* Castle longinge to the Bysshope of *Wicestar*, set on a stronge Roke vii. Miles from *Wicester*.

*Helmelege*, where the College is longinge to the Kynge. There stondithe now but one Tower, and that partly broken. As I went by I saw Carts carienge Stone thens to amend *Perfore* Bridge about a ii. Miles of. It is set on the Tope of an Hill full of Wood, and a Towneplet hard by, and undar the Roote of the Hille is the Vale of *Eovesham*.

## Rivers in Wicestershire.

*Severne* risithe in a Hill cawlyd *Plimlimmon*. So to *Cair*  $\gamma$  *Clews*, famous in Name, but in dede a pore thrwgh the faire. From *Mahenclift* to *LLanidlas* a good Village, to *Newton*, and

---

$\alpha$  See *Stowe's Survey of London* p. 28. b.  $\beta$  Redundant.  $\gamma$  S *supra* Cl. *scribitur ab alia, ut videtur, manu.*



fo rinnith within a Mile of *Montgomeryke* to the *Walche Pole*, and thens passithe within halfe a Mile of *Ponsbyri College* to *Shrobbesbyri*, to *Wrekcester* alias *Rokecestar*, to *Bridgnorthe*, to *Wicester*, to *Twekesbyry*, to *Glocester*, &c.

*Avon.*

*Arow.*

*Dowlesse Riveret* risith, as I lernyd, in *Cle Hill* in *Shropshire*, and cummithe by *Clebiry* a poore Village, and cummithe not far above *Bewdele* into *Severne*.

*Forests and Chases in Wecesterfhire.*

Fol. 25.

*Wire Forest*, where of summe Part is sett in *Wicestershire*, but the moste Parte in *Shropshire*, and stretchithe up *Frontbolt* upon *Severne* onto *Brug Northe*. *Bewdley* is set in the Marchis of this Forest, and stretchithe a 2. Miles beyond to a Watar cawlyd . . . . . *Wire* is more then xx. Mills Compas.

*Fekenham Forest* totally (as I here say) is set in *Wicestershire*, and is of lesse Compase than *Wire*.

The Chase of *Malvern* is bigger then other *Wire* or *Fekenham*, and occupieth a greate Parte of *Malverne Hills*. Great *Malverne* and *Litle* also is set in the Chace of *Malverne*. *Malverne Chase* (as I here say) is in Lengthe in some Place a xx. Miles, but *Malverne Chase* dothe not occupi all *Malverne Hills*.

*Wiche* is a vi. Miles by Northe from *Wicester*. There be iii. Salt Springs, whereof 2. be nere togethar. the third is a Qwartar of a Mile of. At these be made the finest Salt of England. Fol. 26.

Withein a Mile of *Alcestre* is a limes.

The Castell of *Dudeley* is in *Stafordshire*, but hard by is *Wicestreshire*.

Syr Gilbert Talbot Knight hath a goodly Howse by *Bramsgrove Market* caullid *Greston*.

*Pakington* hath a veri goodly new Howse of Brike caullid *Hampton Court* a vi. of from *Wicestre* somwhat Northward.

*Market Townes in Warwikeshire.*

*Warwike.*

*Coventre.*

*Henle.* I have it described.

*Monke Kyrkby.* I know the Site of this.

*Alcestre.*

*Rugby.*

*Adde, Miles.*

Vol. 7.

B

*Tameworth*

*Tameworth* apon *Anker*. I have it describid.

*Nunne Eton*. I have it described.

*Atherstone*. I have it described.

*Bremissham* in the way to *Chestreward* a xii. Mills from *Coventre*. I have it described.

*Southam* a vi. Mills from *Warwike*.

*Castells in Warwikeshire.*

*Warwike*.

*Killingworthe*.

*Braundon*, a v. Mills be Northe from *Coventre*, now desolatid; sometyme (as I hard say) longginge to the Lord *Mortimer*.

*Brinkelo*, a v. Mills by East from *Coventre*, now desolatyd; longyng somtyme (as Men say) to the *Mortimers*.

*Bagginton* Castell, now desolatyd. It longgid to the *Baggetts*, a 2 Mills from *Coventre*.

*Ascheley* Castle.

*Rivers.*

*Avon*.

*Anker*.

*Sow* risithe nere *Hakesbiri* iii. Myles from *Coventre* Northeste. *Fluit* per *Sow* pagum, by *White le*, & prope *Stonle* Village in *Tamam* labitur.

*Leme* cumminge out of *Northamptonshire*. It comithe by *Granborow*, *Lemington*, *Marton*, *Offekirke* pagos, and at *Edmund Cote* Bridge into *Avon*.

*Colle flu. oritur* in *Yardle Woodde* prope *Kinggs Northton*, and after that by *Collesbil* he goithe into *Tame*.

*Blithe* risithe in *Warwikshire* nere *Routon* by *Balsbaul*, *Hampton*, *Pakington*, and α then goinge betwixt *Colehill* and *Makstoke* β nere *Schustok* Village into *Tame*.

The Lenght of *Warwikeshire* be Estimation from *Rollerich* Stones by *Chipping Northton* to *Tamworth* as to the Limites of *Oxfordeshir* and *Stafordshire*. Thus the Lenghthe is about xxxvi. Mills.

Fol. 27. *Watelingstrete* toward *Rugby* is a limes apon *Leircestershire*.  
A Mile above *Bremicham* is a limes apon *Stafordshire*.

*Market Townes in Breknauchshire.*

*Brenauch*.

α The MS. β Were MS.

*Priories*



*Priories in Brekenauſhire.*

*Brechenauc* Abbay a Cell of Monks a late longinge to *Battaile*.

*Lanhodeny* a Celle of Blake Chanons longinge to *Lanhodeny* by *Gloceſter* undar *Attere* Hille, in *Walche* cawlyd *Menethe Cadair*.

*Caſtles in Breknaucſhere.*

*Brechenauc.*

*Penkelthe*, caput *Corileti*.

*Dinas.*

*Rivers in Brekenauſhire.*

Loke how far *Wiſch* runnithe in this Shire.

*Hodeney.*

*LLeuenny* riſith in *Atterel* Hills. Thens into *Brechenauc* Mere, cawllid in *Walche* *LLin Seuathan*. Thens into *Wy* about *Glesbiri*, the whiche is a 3. Mils from *the Hay*.

*Radenorſhire.*

*New Radnor* Towne hathe be metly well wallyd, and in the Walle appere the Ruines of iiii. Gates. There is an olde Church ſtondyng now as a Chapell by the Caſtle. Not very farre thens is the new Paroche Church buildyd by one *William Bachefeld* and *Flory* his Wyfe.

There goithe by the Towne, as I remember, a Broket cawlyd *Somergil*.

The Buildyng of the Towne in ſome Parte meatly good, in moſte Parte but rude, many Howſys beinge thakyd. The Caſtle is in ruine, but that a Pece of the Gate was a late amendyd. The Towne was defacyd in *Henry* the Fowrthe Dayes by *Owen Glindowr*.

*Preſteine*, in *Walche* caullyd *LLanandre*, is a very good Market of Corne, to the whiche very many Folks of *Melenith* reſorte to by Corne, and byſyde this is no notable Buildyng in the Lordſhip of *Preſteine*. The Toune is waterid with *Lug* renninge by it.

*Knightton*, in *Walche* caullid *Trebuclo*, is a praty Towne aſtar the *Walsche* Buildinge. The River of *Teme* goith on the Side of the Toune, and (as I remembar) I ſaw a Ryver in the othar Syde.

In *Hye Eluelde* Lordſhip within 2. Miles Weſt of *Radenor* is no Market Toune. The Ruines of the Caſtle of *Colewine* ſtandithe in *Hye Eluel*, and is a 3. Mils from *Wy* Banke.

*Wy* River in cowrſe firſt cummithe to *Aberhedon*, then toward *Payne* and *Colewine*.

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

In *Low Eluel* be 2. Lordshippis, *Abrehedon* Castel the Kyng's hard by *Wy*.

*Paynes* Castle about a 2. Miles from *Wy* Banke.

Thus in bothe *Elueldes* be 3. Lordships.

*Low Eluelde* endithe in *Wy* Banke right agayne *Clifford* on the othar Banke of *Wy*.

*Northton* Lordship a Membar of *Radenor*. At *Northton* selfe is a litle Pilet or Turret.

In *Melennith* apere greate Ruines of 2. Castles. The one is cawllid *Tynbot*, set on a stepe Crage a 3. Miles from the Abbay of *Comebire*, the whiche is also in *Melennith*. The othar is cawlyd *Keuenlles* on the Ryver of . . . . . now downe. It longyd to the Duke of *Yorke*. *Rayader* Lordshipe longyd to the Duke of *Yorke*. It hathe nothar Market Towne, nor Castle, as far as I cowlde know. This *Rayder* is countyd as a Member of the Lordshipe of *Radenor*.

*Rayder*, *Comothuder* and *Watreman* liethe foote to foote.

*Mountgomerikshire.*

Vol. 28.

*Montgomerike*, in *Walche Treualduine*, standithe a Mile from *Severn* Banke, and is servid with small Rills cominge frome the Hills hard by. The Soyle of the Ground of the Towne is on mayne Slaty Roke, and especially the Parte of the Towne hillinge toward the Castell; now alate reedified, whereby hathe bene a Parke. Great Ruines of the Waulle yet apere *ad vestigia* of iiii. Gates thus cawlyd, *Kedewen* Gate, *Chyrbyry* Gate, *Arturs* Gate, *Kery* Gate. In the Waulle yet remayne broken Towrets, of the wiche the whit Towre is now mosste notable. One Paroche Church in *Mountgomerike*. There liethe a good plentifull Valley by the Towne of *Corne* and *Grace*.

*Newton*, v. Mile from *Montgomerike*, is meately welle buildyd after the *Walche* Fascion.

*LLanindelas* xiii. Miles by West *Montgomery*. There is a Broke goinge into *Severne* not halfe a Mile of. *LLanindelas* is about a iiii. Mils from the Hede of *Severne*.

*Mahentble* the second Towne of *Mongomerikeshire*, and there ons a Yere Session to be kepte, a xvi. *Walche* Miles from *Montgomeri*.

*Walsche Poole* v. Miles from *Montgomery*, the best Market of *Powisland*.

*Clune*



α *Clune* was a praty Market Towne, and yet sometyme they keepe Market there. *Clun*, alias *Colunwe*.

*Castles in Montgomerikeshire.*

*Montgomerik.*

*Walschpole* had 2. Lorde Marchers Castles within one Waulle, the Lorde *Powis* namid *Grege*, and the Lord *Dudley* caullyd *Sutton*; but now the Lord *Powys* hathe bothe in his Hond. The *Walche Pole* is in compas almoſte as muche as litle Towne. The Lord *Duddeles* Parte is almoſte fallen downe. The Lord *Powys* Parte is meatly good.

*Clunne* Castell longynge to the Erle of *Arundal*, ſumewhat ruinus. It hath bene bothe ſtronge and well builded. vii. Miles from *Mountgomerik*, and iii. from *Bisshops Towne*, and x. from *Ludlo*. *Clune Caſtle.*

*Clune* was a Lordſhippe marched by it ſelfe afore the new Acte.

By *Clune* is a great Forest of redde Dere and Roois longinge to the Lord of *Arundell*, and ſtandinge in the Lordſhippe of *Temeceſtre*, thwrghe the whiche *Teme* Ryver cummethe longinge alſo to the Lord of *Arundle*.

*Dolveron* Caſtle ruinus in the Lordſhippe of *Kidowen* apou an Halfe Mile or more from *Severne*, a iii. Miles up *Severne* from *Montgomery*, and was the very chefe Place of the hole Lordſhippe of *Kidowen*.

*Cair Dicol* is a iiiii. Miles from *Montgomerike*. It ſtondithe in *Chyrbyri* Hundred on a Hille, and is motyd and diked lyke the Mote a Mile owt of *Bysshops Towne*.

All *Chirbyri* Hundrid by the new Acte is adjecte to *Shrobbſchere*. Afore the Deviſyon it was a Member to the Lordſhippe of *Montgomerike*, and then *Worthinge* Vilage, vi. Mils from *Montegomerike*, was a lymes to *Shropſhire*, but now *Shrobbſhere* ſome way towchithe within a Mile and a halfe of *Montgomerike Towne*.

It apperithe in the Acte what Lordſhipps be adjoynid to the v. new Shires.

*Kenlet* a preaty Broke in the Vale by *Montgomerike*. His Cowrce is about vii. Miles in lengthe, and enterithe into *Severne* abowte a Mile from *Chirbyri* Priory.

*Clunne* Forest very faire and good Game.

*Kery* Forest, but no Dere in it.

*Kidowen* Forest, but no Dere in it.

Fol. 29.

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

Al the Lordshippes set to *Mongomerikeshire* be for the moste parte mountainius, well woodid, and as they be usyd better for Catell as Gressy, then for Corne; yet about *Walsch Poole* and *Montgomerik* is good plenty of Corne.

In *Hye* or *Uper Powesland* Northewestward toward *Abre-ustwith* be 2. Lordshippes, *Arnstle* and *Cauilioc*.

In *Rustle* is no praty Towne, or of any Market, but *LLanidles*. Yet at poore *Cairllews* hath bene a Market and Borow privilegid.

In *Cauilioc* is none but *Mabenclyf*.

*Powis* borderithe one way apon *North-Wals* in *Merionetheshire* as concerninge the Limits of *Cauilioc* Lodshipe, and is in Lengthe by Gesse a xx. Miles. For it is xvi. Miles betwixt *Cairllews* and *Mabenclyf*, and at the Ends of eche of thes Places it extendith somewhat from the Townes.

*Low Pois* is in Lengthe from *Buttigton* Bridge a 2. Miles from the *Walche Poole* toward *Shrobbsheri* onto above.

In all *Hy Powis* is not one Castle that evidently aperithe by manifest Ruins of Waulls; and they wer wont to bringe in tymes past in the old Lord *Duddley's* Dayes their Prisoners to *Walchepoole*.

And in *Low Powis* is but onely the Castle of the *Walchepoole*.

## Priories.

*LLanlligan* a veri litle poore Nunneri about the Border of *Kidewyn* and *Nether Powis*.

*Chirbiri* a Priori of Chanons in *Chirbiri* Hunderith 2. Miles from *Montgomerike*. Muche of the Stone and Leade brought to repayre *Montgomery*.

*Strate Marcelle* Abbey. White Monkes in *Lowe Powis* 2. Mills from the *Walsche Poole*, hard on the farther Banke of *Severne*.

Maftar *Mitten* of *Shropshire* now Lord of *Monthey* Lordshipe set to *Montgomerishire*.

*Keri* Lordshipe, *Kidowen* Lordshipe, *Alceflittle* Lordshipe, the Lordshipe of *Treelte*, alias 3. Townes, longe to *Montgomeri*, as Partes or Members of it, and be in the Kyng's Hand.

*Arnstle* and *Keuilioc* Lordshippes long also to the Kyng, late the Lorde *Duddley's*.

*Clunne* and *Temecester* Lordshippes longe to the Lord of *Arundle*.

Al *Nether Powis* Lordship with *Walchepoole* Market and Castel to the Lord *Powis*.

*LLan-*



*LLanwordell* dyd longe to the Lord *Duddley*, now to the Lord *Powis*. Fol. 30.

*Dowder* Lordshipe longid to the Lord *Dudeley*, now to Maſtar *Andrews* of *Oxfordſhire*.

*Cairdiganſhire*.

*Carirdigan*.

*Abreoſtuthe* hath bene waullyd, and hath the greate Privilegis, and is bettar Market then *Cairdigan*.

There is but a great Hill bytwyxt *Oſtwith* River and *Stratſflure*. So that ther is but Diſtance of 2. Miles bytwixt the Streames of *Tyne* and *Oſtwith*.

Abow *Strateſflure* cummithe owt of the Mowntanes a wild watar, and goythe into *Tyne*. The watar, as I hard ſay, is caullid *Gleſſe rode*.

There is *LLine* a iiij. Miles from *Stratſflure* caullyd *LLin Tyne* about . . . . . in Bredthe. *Tyne* cummithe out of this Poole, ſo to *Strateſflure* Abbay, and there aboute commithe in *Gleſfrodeburne*, ſumwhat benethe the Abbay. *Gleſfrode* riſethe a 3. Miles from *Stratſflure* in the Mountaynes in the Hy way toward *Buelthe*.

*Tyne* or evar he cum to *Stratſflure*, takethe but a lytle Bottom, but ſletithe and ragith apon Stones as *Gleſfrode* dothe.

And or *Tyne* cum to *Stratſflure* he reſeivithe a litle Brooke caullyd *LLinhiglande*.

*Gleſfrode* ſometyme ſo rageth that he cariethe Stones from there Placis. Fol. 31.

*Tyne* goithe from *Stratſflur* to *Tregaron* a Village a iiij. Miles of on the hither ſide, and this commithe in a nothar Brooke caullyd *Groſe* that within a litle goithe into *Tyne*.

*Grifn Dun* Juſtice of *Cairmardine* tolde me that ther is a Place about *Strateſflure* caullyd *Cregnaullin*, as a Stone or Rokket from whens a Man may ſe ix. *LLines*.

*Abbayes and Priories in Cardiganſhire*.

*Strateſflur* apon *Tyne* xxiiij. Miles of Montaine Ground from *Brekenauc*.

*Talley* a Priori of White Chanons in a Valley within 3. Mils of *Abermarlais*, and it ſtode in *Carmardynſhire*.

*Landewi breui* a prety Village and a College of xiiij. Prebends longinge to S. *David's*. It ſtondithe 2. Mils from *Tregaron*

*garen*, and by *Landewi rinnith a Streme caullyd Breui.*] N.B.  
 Fol. 32. *Market Townes in Shropshire.*

*Shrewisbiry.*

*Bridgenorth* a xiiii. Miles from *Shorbbesbyri.*

*Wellington* a vii. <sup>1</sup> Miles from *Shrobbsbyri* toward *London* way.

At *Blorebethe*, a Mile above *Drayton* by North, was a *Feelde* faught bytwene King *Edwardes* Men and *Henry* the 6. The Erle of *Saresbyri* and Northen men on King *Edwardes* Parte overcam the Lordes *Audeley* (slain) and *Dudeley* (woundid) with Quene *Margaret*, Wife to *Henry* the 6. and *Chestersbir* men lost the Feld. She cam <sup>a</sup> *Eccleshall* thither. *Hauls* Bishop of *Chester*, her Chapeleyn caussid the Queene to ly ther.

<sup>β</sup> *Peter Undergod*, a Gentilman longging to an *Englisch* Prince of *Wales*, did build *St. John's* Hospital withowt . . .  
 . . . ate of *Ludlo* . . . dan gave Landes onto hit."

*Chirburi* Hunderjd was annexid to *Montgomerike* as a Help to have men out of hit for Defence.

*Drayton* apou *Terne* River a xii. Miles from *Shrewisbyri.*

*Whitechirche* a xiiii. or xv. Miles from *Shrewisbyri.*

*Newport* apou a Brooke a xii. or xiiii. Miles from *Shrewisbyri.* With in a Mile of *Newport* is a <sup>2</sup> goodly Mere or Poole.

*Ludlo.*

*Bishops Castle* a very celebrate Market.

*Castelles* in Shropshire.

*Shrewsbiri.*

*Brigenorth* on *Severn* xiiii. Myles from *Shreusbiri* lower on the River.

*Cause* Castel on a Hil v. Myles from *Shreusbiri* by Sowth West longging to the Duke of *Bokingham*, now to the Lorde *Staford.*

*Montgomeri* the Kinges Castel (<sup>γ</sup> in the Shire, but not *de*) xii. Myles from *Shrewsbyri.* It was ons a great wallid Town caullid *Cairaovalduine.*

*Ludlo* xx. Myles from *Shreusbiri.*

*Newport* apou a Brooke, or Moore, xiiii. Miles by East from *Shreusbiri.*

*Whitchirch* apou a Broket a <sup>δ</sup> xvi.

by West from *Shreusbiry.*

<sup>a</sup> So also in *Stowe.* Perhaps it should be read from *Eccleshall* thither. <sup>β</sup> This §. in the Margin is wanting in *St.* <sup>γ</sup> These six words, included in a Parenthesis, are omitted in *Mr. Stowe's Transcript.* <sup>δ</sup> Adde Miles cum *St.*

N. B. *Mr. Stowe* has here inferted in its proper Place an account of *Cairmardineshir* and *Penebrokeshire* which *Mr. Hearne* has misplaced in Vol. 5. from Page 17. l. 24. to pag. 24. l. 23.

<sup>1</sup> Mile. <sup>2</sup> goodly large Mere. <sup>3</sup> *Eccleshan.*

*Drayton*



*Draiton* apon *Terne* River a xiiii. Miles from *Shreusbiri*.

*Wigmore* Castel a xx. Myles from *Shreusbiri* standing on a Brocket sumtime almost dry.

*Whittington*, a Castel of the Lorde *Fizwaren's*, vi. Miles from *Shreusbiri* upward almost on *Severn*, and by this goith *Offa's Diche*.

*Shrawle* longging to the Erle of *Arundel* ii. Miles from *Whittington* bytwxyt *Shreusbiri* and hit. *Shrawardine*  
iiii. Miles  
from  
*Shreusbiry*.

*Redde* Castel by *Whitchirch*, [a late the] Lorde *Audeles*. viii. Myles plaine [Northe] from *Shreusbiri*, now al ruinus. It hath bene strong and hath decayid many a Day.

*Middle* Castel longging to the Lord of *Darbe* iii. Miles from *Shrewsbyri* veri ruinus.

*Morton* Corbet in a Marres, iiii. Myles from *Shreuisbiri* by North, longging to the *Corbettes*.

*Knoking* Castel in *Shropshire* now a ruinus thing longid to the Lorde *Lestraunge*, and now to the Erle of *Darby*.

*Chorleton* Castel on *Terne*, longging to the Lord *Poys*, vi. Miles from *Shrewisbiri*, and a Myle from *Tern* Village. Fol. 33.  
*Terne* is to say a *Lake* or *Poole*.

*Cortham* Castel apon *Corfe* Riveret, xiiii. Myles from *Shreusbiri* by South. *unde & Corvesdale,*

*Acton Burnel* was a goodly Manor Place, or Castel, iiii. Myles from *Shreufbyri*, wher a Parliament was kepte in a greate Barne. It longgid ons to the Lord *Lovel*, then to the Duke of *Northfolke*, and now to Syr *John Dudle*.

Sum of thes Castelles though they be yn *Shropshire*, yet thei be not *de*. For they be privilegid, and use their owne Lawes and Courtes, except the last Statute let them.

*Ofwestre* Castel is now in *Shropshire*.

*Acton Burnell*.  
A Burnelles Doughter was married to the Lorde *Lovel*, and thereby the *Lovelles* Landes encrefid, and after was smade<sup>1</sup> in Count *Lovel*. *Lovel* had *Acton Burnel*."

<sup>a</sup> This §. in the Margin is wanting in St. <sup>β</sup> L. made Vicount *Lovel*.

<sup>Ken</sup>  
 a *Kamsham* Castel clene down. It stooode within a ii. Milis  
 of *Ludlo* on a Hille Toppe.  
 β Sumtime longing to the Lord Lovel." *Holgate* Castel stondeth under the *Cle Hilles* harde by *Cor-  
 vesdale* a vi. Miles from *Ludlo*. The Duke of *Northfolk* ex-  
 chaungid it for other Landes with Mr. *Dudeley*.  
*Bramscrofte*, a very goodly Place like a Castel, longging  
 to the Erle of *Shrewsbiri*. It stondeth in *Cle Hilles* or abowt  
 them a . . . Miles from *Ludlo*.  
*Stokesay* longging sumtime *Shepeton Corbet* Castel a vi. or vii.  
 to the *Ludlos*, now to the *Ver-*  
*nuns*, buildid like a Castel v. <sup>almost</sup> Miles from *γ Ludlo* in the way bytwixt  
 Miles owt of *Ludlo*. *Ludlo* and *Bisshops Castel*.  
*Syr Richard Ludlo* had ii.  
 Doughters. One was married  
 to *Humfrey Vernoun*, and the  
 other to *Thomas Vernoun*, Bre-  
 therne to the late *Syr Henry*  
*Vernoun* of the *Peke*. The 3.  
 Sun of *Henry* married one of  
*Montgomerye's* Heyres. *Hopton Corbet* half way bytwixt *Bis-*  
*shops Castel* and *Wigmoore*, and a iii.  
 Miles from *Shepeton*.  
*Bisshops Castel* well maintenid is  
 set on a stronge *Rokke*, but not  
 very hy.

*Abbays and Priories in Shropshire.*

The *Abbay* of *Shrobbesbyri*.  
*Album Monasterium* by *Albertbyri*, long syns suppressid.  
*Ombridge*, Blake Chanons, in the way to *London*, ii. Miles  
 beyonde *Welington Market*, and a ii. Miles beyond *Lincel*  
*Abbay*.  
*Lincel*, δ or *Lillebull*.  
<sup>Brerewoodde</sup>  
 ε *Byrwoodde*, a Priory of White Nunnes lately suppressid,  
 in the very Marche of *Shropshire* toward *Darbyshire*.  
*Billevoise*. Whit Monkes.  
*Haghmon*. Blake Chanons.  
*Wenloch*. Blak Monkes.  
*Tunge*, a litle Thorough-Fare betwixte *Ulnorhampton* and

---

a *Kensham solummodo* in St. β *Desunt* St. γ *So in the Orig.*  
*almost being written over Ludlo. 'Tis thus in Stowe, viz. Ludlo*  
*almoste in the way &c. δ These two Words are of Mr. Burton's*  
*Hand-writing. They are wanting in Stowe. ε Brerewoodde tan-*  
*tummodo in St.*

*New-*



*Newport*, 7. <sup>1</sup> Miles from *Ulnorhampton*, 5. from *Newporte*. It is in *Shropshire*. There is a College and Wardon, with an Almshouse of the Auncient Foundation of the *Vernouns* of *Haddon* in *the Peke*. Many, or almost al, ly there that were <sup>2</sup> famous of them fins the Foundation.

Ther was an olde Castell of Stone caullid *Tunge Castel*. It standith half a mile from the Toun on a <sup>3</sup> Banke, under the wich rinnith the Broke that cummith from *Weston* to *Tunge*. *Weston* is 2. Miles of, and is in *Stafordshire*.  
*Rivers in Shropshire.*

Syr Henry  
*Vernoun* a  
 late daies  
 made the  
 Castell new  
 al of Brike.  
 Fol. 34.

*Severne.*

*Terne* risith nere *Mere Village* in *Stafordshire*. It goeth by *Draiton*, *Ternebi*, *Besteford* and *Slepe Villages*, and cummith into *Severn* at *Acham Village* a ii. Myles from *Shrewsbyri*. I hard otherwise that hit cam ynto *Severn* abowt *Ternebridge*.

*Corfe* rising in *Corvedale* cummith into *Teme* at *Ludlo*.

*Corvedale* plentiful of *Corne* streccith from abowt *Wenlock* to *Ludlo*.

*Ree* cummyng by *Wenloche*.

*Roden* risith in the Lake of *Cumbremere*. <sup>β</sup> After hit it runneth by *Whitchirch*, a good Market Town, by *Lee Village*, and *Shabiry Village*, and at *Walcote* into *Terne*. Ther be very gret *Bremes* and other good *Fischis* in *Cumbremere*.

*Evern.*

*Oney* cummith into *Teme* abowt *Bromesfeld* a Celle to *Glocestre*.

*Harmer Pole* a Mile from *Shrobbesbyri*.

*Teme River* enterith into the farther Syde of *Severne* not far from *Powik Mile*, a Mile and a half beneth *Wicester*.

*The Site and Cammodites of the Soile of Shropshire.*

Ther be founde in *Morissh* and *Mossy Ground* a vii. Miles from *Shrobbesbyri*, and yn other Places of the Shire, *Fyrwoodde Rootes*, and also the hole *Trees* hewen downe in olde time; but of whom, or for what cause, no Man there can telle. They finde them lying yn the Grounde, sumtime a Foote or ii. depe, sumtime a v. or vi. Foote depe. Many of them be of a greate Lengthe, and withowt *Twysxe*. Yn brenning they smel welle.

---

α A Colledge St. β Sic.

---

<sup>1</sup> Mile. <sup>2</sup> famos. <sup>3</sup> Bank.

C 2

*Morti-*

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

*Mortimers Clebyri* in *Shropshire*, a Village and a Parke by *Wier* Forest, yn the way bytuixt *Ludlo* and *Beudeley*.

*Cle Hilles* be devidd ynto 3. Partes.

The Hilles next to *Wenlok* be caullid *the Broune Cle*, and ther be *Dere*.

*Sainct Margeretes Cle* toward *Ludlo*.

*Theterston Cle* betwixt the Forest of *Wyre*, where is fair *Timbre*, and *Ludlo*.

*Ledewik* Broke springith in *Cle Hilles*, and renning a vii. Miles goith into *Teme* at *Burforde*, wher is the House of the Barony of *Burforde* longing to Mr. *Cornwale*.

*Cle Hilles* begin a iiij. Miles from *Tembyri*, and strech with-in a iiij. Miles of *Weniok*. So that be gesse I cownt them in Lenght an viii. or x. Miles.

In these Hilles risith *Rhe River*, and at *Newton* Milles in *Wicestreschire* a iii. Miles beneth *Tembyri* cummith into *Teme*.

*The Limites of Shropshire.*

*Blakemore* a very large Parke nye to *White-Chirche*, ys (as I have harde say) yn sum parte a limes betwixte *Shropshire* and *Chestreschire*. In the Parke is a fair Maner Place.

*Monkbridge*, a Mile beneth *Tembyri*, is (as I ther hard say) a limes to *Wicestreschire*, *Shropshir*, and *Herfordshire*. N. B.

*Langfelde Dale.*

*Strettons Dale.*

Fol. 35. Syr *Richarde Manoring*, chese of that Name, dwellith a iii. miles be Est from *Price Village* at a Village caullid *Hightfelde*, having a Parke and greate Plenty of Wood about hym.

*Sandford* dwellith at *Sanforde*, wher is onely his Place and a Parke, iii. Miles be South from *Whitechirch*.

*Newport* dwellith at a Place caullid *Archaulde*. It stondith betwixt *Roden* and *Terne Rivers* toward their Mouthes.

Syr *John Talbot* dwellith a xvi. Miles from *Shrewsbyri* in the way to *London* toward *Hampton Village*. His Howse stondith in a Parke & called *Pepper Hill*."

*Appley* a  
Manor  
Place.

The Hedde Howse of the *Chorletons* now is *Appley*, half a

& These three Words, which are wanting in *Stowe*, are of Mr. *Burton's Hand-Writing*.

N. B. The Names of Gentlemen living in *Shropshire* ought to be inserted here; which Mr. *Hearne* has misplaced in Vol. 5, p. 24, l. 23, to p. 26, l. 2. exclusive.

Mile



Mile from *Welington* Market, a Mile from the *Wreken* Hilles. Howbeit *Chorleton* Castel semith in time past to have bene the principal. Ther be divers of the *Chorletons* Gentilmen of *Shropshire*.

*Chorleton* of *Chorleton* Castel married the Heyre of the Lorde *Powis*, and *Gray*. Sins Lorde *Poys* married *Chorleton's* Heyre.

*Arture Newton* hath almost made away al his Landes.

Yerne is made yn certen Places of *Shropshire*, and especially yn the Wooddes betwixte *Belvoys* and *Wenloke*.

Colys be diggid hard by *Ombridge*, where the Priory was.

N. B. *Market Townes* in *Stafordshir*.

Fol. 36.

*Staford*.

There is a Fre Schole for Grammar in *Stafford* made by Syr *Thomas Countre* Parfone of *Ingestre* by *Heywodde*, and Syr *Randol* a Chauntre Prefte of *Stafford*.

*Lichefeld*.

*Countre* and *Randol* made S. *Cedde* Steple, a fair square Tour, and the Belles in *Stafford* Toun.

*New Castel under Line*. The Paroche is at *Stok on a Terne* <sup>*New Castle under Lyne*</sup> a good Mile of. The Toune usith to cum to a Chapel of

*Sunday*

S. *Salviour* by the Castel. Al the Castel is doune save one great Toure. Ther was a House of Blak Freres yn the South Side of the Toune.

The Chapel of S. *Sunday* in the middle of the Toun.

*Burton upon Trent* hath but one Paroch Chirch and a Chapel at the Bridge End. *Trent* cumpasith a great Peace of the Towne. Many Marbelers working in Alabaster.

*Burton upon Trent*.

*Uttok Cestre* one Paroch Chirch. The Menhe of the Towne usith Grafsing.

*Utokerster*.

For there be wonderful Pastures upon *Dove*. It longgith to the Erledom of *Lancaster*.

It is in the way to *Derby* from *Stafford*: and is 9. Mile Est North Est from *Stafforde*.

β A Fre Scole foundid bi a Prift, *Thomas Allen*. He foundyd an othar at *Stone* in the Reigne of *Queen Mari*.

*Tutburi* a smaull Market.

---

α *Mr. Burton bath drawn a Line under this Word, and over against it in the Margin he bath written Trent. β These Words are of Mr. Stowe's own Addition.*

---

N. B. The Leaf which Mr. Hearne in his Edit. in a Note p. 22. of this Vol. says he has supplied from Stowe, it being torn out of the Orig. we have supplied from the Orig. printed by him in his eight Vol. fol. 54.

*Uller*.

α *Ullerhampton* a very good Market Town. In it is<sup>1</sup> a Free Schole made by Syr *Stephane Jenning* Maire of *London*.

*Tamworth*.

*Tetenhaul* a Village and a College about a Myle from *Wulnerhampton*. The College of *Windefore* give the Prebendes of *Wulnerhampton*, and the Deane of *Wyndesfor* is<sup>2</sup> . . . . .

N. B. *Castelles* in *Staffordshire*.

*Stafforde* not far from *Staford* Town on the River of *Sow*.

*Cawsewel*

The Castel or preaty Pile of *Cawsewel* iiii. Myles by North fro *Stone* a late a Priori of Chanons sumtyme belonging to the *Montgomerikes*, now to the *Giffard*.

*Lichefeld*  
Castel.

*Lichefeld* in old tyme had a Castel.

Ther is a Causey thorough the Pole to the Castel, and dyvers Brides yn the Causey. a Water issuith by them through the Causey.

This Castel standith yn low Ground. And it standith as a *Mediamnis* yn the Poole, the water<sup>3</sup> wherof is yn sum Part a Quarter of Mile<sup>4</sup> brod yn sum Place, and yn sum lesse.

*Newe Castle*  
undar *Lyne*.  
Brok ren-  
ning oute of  
5 . . . Poole  
cummith  
by the  
Toun.

*New Castle* under *Line*, so cawllid of a Brooke renning therby, or of an Hille or Wodd therby, so cawllid. There cummith a Broke owt of the Pole aboute the Castel. it 5 . . . Poole longgid to the Duke of *Lancaster*.

*Hely* a Castel of the Lord *Audeleys*, and a 2. Miles of is *Audeley* Village, wherby sum think that it is cawllid *Hely Castel* for *Audeley Castel*. The Tenautes of *Audeley* cum to this Castel.

*Tutbiri* Castel longging to the King now by the Duke of *Lancastre*. It was afore *Ferrares* Castel Erle of *Darby*.

*Eccleshaul* Castel longging to the Bishop of *Chester*.

There be a v. greate Poolys. a Broke cummith thorough them, and thens issuing oute.

*Sturfeley*, on *Sturton*, Castel withoute fayle is in *Stafordshir*, and I hard that there was a Lord *Storton* a Baron of this

---

α *Wulner supra lin. à manu* *Burtoni*.

---

1 a fre. 2 Deane there *St*. 3 werof. 4 brode. 5 this Poole.

N. B. This paragraph as far as to *Rivers* in *Staffordshire* was also printed by Mr. Hearne in his 8. Vol. fol. 53. but we have followed the Orig. in his 8. Vol. and inserted it here in it's proper place.

*Storton*.



*Storton.* It is the Kinges. *Pole* lay at it by licens;  $\alpha$  and there Cardinal *Pole* was borne".

*Tamworth* Castel apon *Anker* River longging to one of the *Tamworth* *Ferrars*. Parte of *Tamworth* Toun stondith in *Staffordshir*, <sup>Castle,</sup> part yn *Warwike*. But the Castel hole withowt fayle yn *Warwike*shire.

Not veri far from *Stone* Priori appereth the Place wher King *Woulphers* Castel or Manor Place was. This *Byri* Hille stode on a Rok by a Broke Side. Ther appere great Dikes<sup>1</sup> and squarid Stones. It is a Mile from *Stone* toward the *More* lande.

*Duddeley* Castel hard on the Borders of *Wyrcestreshire*, but the Castelle self stondith yn *Staffordshir*.

## Rivers in Staffordshire.

Fol. 37.

$\beta$  *Sow* . . . . . and rennith by *Stafford*, per *cænobium* *S. Thomæ* a good Mile of, by *Shutborow*, and at *Heywood* Bridge into *Treant*.

*Trent*.

I have the Cours of *Treant* to *Newarke*.

*Dove*.

\* Pen *fluviolus* per *Penchrike*, & prope *Stafford* in *Sow* *de-labatur*.

*Churnet*.

I have perfectly the Course of *Churnet*.

*Blith* flu. springith at *Whetle* Moore. It rennith by *Draicote* Village, *Teyne* Village, and about *Rokcester* goith into *Dove*.

*Tame* risith  $\gamma$  . . . . . per pontem *Tamensem*, *Hamesworth* pagum, *Ashton*, *Birmingham*, per *Crudworth* Bridge, *Kinisbyri*, *Faresle* pagum, *Tame*worth, & apud *Wiknor* Bridge in *Trentam*.

*Kinisbyri* is a fair Manor Place<sup>2</sup> and Lordship of 140.li. One *Brafebridge* is Lord of it. It is in *Warwike*shir.

## Abbaies and Prioris in Staffordshir.

Ther wer dyverse Tumbes of the Lordes of *Stafford* in

$\alpha$  *A manu* *Burtoni*.  $\beta$  Here is a lacuna left by the Author, and not filled up by Mr. Stowe.  $\gamma$  Here is a lacuna in the Orig. and <sup>2</sup>is not filled up by Stowe.

S. *Johns* a fre<sup>1</sup> Chapel on the Grene at *Stafford* hard by Sow River.

A Petigre of the *Staffordes*.

Stone Priory made of Alabafter. The Images that lay on them were after the Suppression of the House caryed to the Freers *Augustines* in *Fordebridg*, alias *Stafford Grene, cis flumen*. And yn this Freres hong a Petigre of the *Staffordes*.

The Gray Freres were at the other Ende of the Toun, *ultra flumen*.

This *Langton* was Tresorer to *Edward* the firste.

Mr. *Stretey* of *Lichefeld* told me that one *Langton* Bishop of *Lichefeld* made the fair Palace at *Lichefeld*, and the close *Waulle*, and that he made *Eckleshaul* Castel, *Shocborow* Manner Place, and the Palace by *Stroude*.

Ther is a Chace Grounde yn *Staffordeshir* having Deere caullid the *vii. Hayes*, lying betwixt *Lichefeld* and *Wulnorhampton*.

*Teddesle-chase*.

There is a praty Chace by *Pencriche* of the Kinges, where *Littleton* of *Pillenhaul* is Foster ther by Inheritaunce.

Fol. 38.

*Forestes, Parkes and Chasis*<sup>2</sup> in *Staffordshire*.

The Forest of *Neede Wodde* by *Tuttebyri*, and betwixt *Tuttebyri* and *Lichefelde*; but the nereft Part of it is a v. Miles from *Lichefeld*. There long to *Tutbyri* Honor 4. *Parkes*. The *Castel Hay*, *Hanbyri*, *Barton*, and the *New Park*. This Forest is mervelufly plenifhid with Dere.

*Bewdefert* in *Langedon* Paroch; and yn this Paroch is a great Peace of *Cank Forest*.

Sum caulle *Shokesborow Heywood* by cause it standith by it.

Ther is a fair Poole betwixt *Cank Wood* and *Shukef-borow*.

*Cank Foreste* a great Thing, merely longging to the Bishhoprick of *Lichefeld*. Ther is *Bewdefert* his Place and Parke, and *Shuchborough* his Place (were is a Park now of red Dere) is yn the side of *Cank Woode*. *Shukborow* was ons *Suchborows* with the long Berd, and he, as sum say, gave it to the Mitre of *Lichefeld*. I know no Certente of this Gifte.

Ther ly a v. fayre Pooles by the Castel of *Eckleshaul*, and

*These three Paragraphs in the Margin are wanting in St.*



## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

29

the Park of *Blore* a 2. Miles of in the same Lordship is a v. or vi. Miles abowte, and is the Bishops, and is ful of wonderful fair Wood. The Chase of *Sutton* v. Miles owt of *Lichefeld*, wherof parte was yn *Staford*, and <sup>1</sup> parte yn *Warwikesbir*. It is now clene put downe. And this is the Place wher *Keyfi* Bishop of *Excestre* hath plantid Houfis of Stone and Bryk, and many good Dwellers yn them.

α One *Mountford* a Knight, atteyntid in *Henry* the vii. tymes, had a Manor Place here caullid *Sutton* by *Sutton* Toun. This *Mountford* had a House in *Warwikshire* caullid *Collesbil Haul*, and a Park that was given to Syr *Simon Dyg* . . . . Leutenaunt of the Toure."

### *The Limites of Staffordshire.*

### *The Site of the Shire and Commodites of the Soile.*

Fol. 39<sup>i</sup>

Se Coles at *Weddesbyri* a Village a 5. Miles from *Lichefeld* by West South West.

*Waullesbal* a litle Market Toune in *Staffordsbir* a Mile by North from *Weddesbyri*. Ther be many Smithes and Bytte-Makers yn the Towne. It longgith now to the King, and there is a Parke of that Name scant half a Mile from the Towne yn the way to *Wolnerhampton*.

At *Walleshaul* be Pittes of Se Coles, Pittes of Lyme that serve also *South Toun* 4. Miles of. There is also Yren Owre.

### *Market Townes in Chesterhire.*

Fol. 40<sup>i</sup>

*Chestre* apon *Dee*.

*Nantwich* apon *Wiver*, xiiii. Miles be West from *Chester*.

---

α *Deest hæc Sectio in St.*

---

<sup>1</sup> parte in Warwikesbir.

Vol. 7.

D

The

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

The Paroche Chirch is impropriatid to *Cumbremere*. Sum say that *Aston* is the Mother Chirch. It is no Market.

*Northwich* apon *Wyver*, xii. Myles from *Chestre*. It hath but a Chapel. The Paroch Chirch is a mile of at *Budworth* impropriated to *Norton*.

*Maxwelle* hard on the Egge under *Maxwel* Forest, and yet oute of the Foreste: xxiii. Myles Northwest from *Chestre* toward *Darbishire*.

*Congleton* apon *Dane* a xx. Myles from *Chester*; plaine Easte oute of *Chester*, and vi. Miles owte of *Northwike*.

*Knottesforde* Market xviii. Miles by North Est. It hath but a Chapel. The Paroch Chirch is  $\alpha$  a<sup>1</sup> *Aspebyri* a Mile of.

*Stoppord* apon *Mersey* a vi. Miles from *Manchestre*. The Paroch Chirch is yn the Toune.

Mr. *Warine* is caullid there Baron of *Stoppord*. For one of the *Warines* of *Chestershire* married one *Stoppord* Baron of *Stopporde* Doughter and Heyre aboute *Henry* the 4. Dayes.  $\beta$  The auncienter House longging to *Warines* was *Poynton*, wher he lyith now. For *Stoppord* Maner Place is de kayid. At *Poynton* is a Parke. *Pointon* ys yn the mydle Way betuixt <sup>1</sup>*Stoppord* and *Maxwel* Toune, 4. <sup>2</sup> Miles from eche. It is in *Presbebyri* Paroch, yn the wich Paroche be divers Places of auncient Gentilmen."

## Castelles in Chestershire.

*Chester.*

*Biston* Castel buildid or reædifyd by *Ranulf* Erle of *Chestre*.

*Haulton* Castel buildid by *Randel* Erle of *Chestre*. It standeth about the Side of *Mersey* within a Myle of his Banke, and within a Mile of *Runcorn*, now a poore townlet by a Salt Creke.

*Shotte Wike* yn *Wyrall*.

Looke whither *Charteley* Castel, buildid by *Ranulph* Erle of *Chestre*, be in *Chestershire*.

*Charteley* is yn *Stafordeshire* an viii. Miles from *Deulencrese* Abbay, and a v. Myles from *Uttokcestre* Market. Ther is a mighty large Parke. The olde Castel is now yn Ruine;

$\alpha$  The Letter a is wanting in St.  $\beta$  What remains of this  $\beta$  is wanting in St.

<sup>1</sup> Stoppord an Maxwel. <sup>2</sup> Mile.



but olde Yerle *Randal*, as sum say, lay in it, when he buildid *Deulencres* Abbay. This Castel stondith a good flite shot from the Building and goodly Manor Place that now is ther, as the principal House of the *Ferrars*, and cam to them be similitude by Maryage.

α There was a Place of the Lorde *Audeleys* in *Chestreschire* betuixt *Cumbremere* and *Nantwiche* caullid *Newhaule* Tower. It is now doune. There be Motes and fair Water."

*Rivers in Chestreschire.*

Fol. 41.

*Deva.* I have his Course.

*Wyver.* I have his Course.

Above *Frodesham Wyver* by himself goith into the Se.

*Daven*, alias *Dane*, risith in the Hundered of *Maxfeld* wher the Forest ys. The Hedde off *Dane* is in And as yt is saide abowt the Hedde of the very Bordre of *Darbyshire* this River be the Limites of *Chestre-* and *Maxwel* Forest. *shire*, *Stafordshire* and *Darbyshire*.

β After that *Dane* cummith a 3. Miles beneth the Hedde, if Rayne cum fast it ragith on Stones, thoug after it cummith from *Congleton* it runnith on Ground sumwhat Morisch."

*Abbaïs and Prioris in Chestreschire.*

Right agayne *Lyrpoole* ii. Miles over *Mersey* was a Priory of Canons<sup>1</sup> cawlid *Northtton*, now suppressid.

<sup>2</sup> *Forests and Chacys and Parkes in Chesterfshire.*

Fol. 42.

The faire and large Forest of *Delamare*, beside the wich I remembre none, and there is Plenty of redde Deere and falow.

The hole Foreste of *Maxwel* except it be a smaule Spek is yn *Chestre*.

---

α *Deest hæc §. in St.*    β *Deest hæc §. in St.*

---

1 cawllid.    2 Forests of Chacys.

D 2

Nota-

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

*a* Notable Places of Gentilmen in Chesterfhir.  
In the Southe side of the Forest of Delamere.

Syr John Downe, alias Dane, dwellith at Utkenton within  
iii. Miles of Gunbyri, a Mile from Torperle, a long pavid  
or Thoroug Fare  
Village, and iiiii. Miles from Vale Royal.

The firste House of the Egertons is at Egerton in Malpas Paroche. He hath also the Manor of Oldeton. The Auncientis of the Egertons dwellith now at Oldeton, and Egerton buildith ther now. The seconde of the Howse of the

*a*  
Starkeis is at Dorle abowte a v. Miles from Northwicke, a scant Mile from Oldeton, and a 3. Miles from Vale Royal.

## The Frutesfulnesse of the Soile of Chestreshire.

Bunbyri a Gentilman not in, but hard by, Wyraul. Iriene Breton married <sup>1</sup> William Handford of Handforde Heyre. But she had a Sun afore by Syr John Standely, Bastard to Standely Bishop of Helye.

Syr Richard Brereton, a Yonger Sun to Syr Randol of Brereton, married the onle Doughter of Wylken Standeley, and Heyre to Syr Geffrey Massey of Tatton Manor and Parke.

Mere of the Mere 2. Mile from Knotesford, a Man of a C. Marke Land.

Le of Adelington a Mile from Prestby a Man of 3. C. Mark Lande. Le of Hyle, the auncientest of the Lees of this Contery, a Mile from Knotesford.

Leyrcester of  $\beta$  . . . . . Le of Bouth half a Mile from Knotesford, and hath a Park. Yonger Brother of. . . . . Leyrcester of Tabeley betwixt Northwich and Knottesford a 3. Miles <sup>2</sup> from Enche. Tofte his Manor Place a Man of a C. Marke Lande.

Bouth of Barton in Lancastreshire is the auncienteste. Daniel of Table a Mile from Leyrcestre.

---

*a* All that follows as far as Market Townes in Darbyshire &c. in Fol. 44. is wanting in Mr. Stowe's Transcript, unless it be what Mr. Leland hath obseru'd concerning Bostoke of Bostoke, and Syr Randol Manoring.  $\beta$  Here are two words in this  $\S$ . omitted; tho' there is no lacuna in the Orig.

---

<sup>1</sup> William Hanford. <sup>2</sup> from echc.



*Bouth* of *Dunham* dwellith at *Dunham* a 3. Miles from *Knottesford*. It hath a fair Parke, and is a Myle from *Altringham* a pore thing, wher is a Mayre.

*Bouth* Bisshop of *Hereforde* was of a Yonger Brother of *Bouth* of *Barton* in *Lancastreshire*.

*Davenport* of *Bromehaule* 2. Miles from *Stopporde* by *West* dwellith at *Bromehaule*. He hath a 2. Markes Landes.

*Davenport* of *Woodeforde* a 2. Myles from *Bromhaule*.

The best and firste House of the *Davenportes* is at *Davenport* a great old House coverid with Leade on the Ripe of *Daven* 3. Miles above *Congleton*.

*Davenport* of *Henbyri* cummith oute of this House.

*Henbyri* Place is a 2. Miles playne North from *Maxfeld*. At *Henbyri* is a greate Poole. This *Davenport* hath a Peace of *Bechetons* Landes. *Fitton* of *Goseworth* had a nother Peace. *Fitton* dwellith at *Goseworth* now, but not Part of *Becheton* Landes.

*Syr Perce* of *Dutton* chefest Howse is in *Dutton* a viii. Miles from *Chestre*.

Fol. 43.

*Hatton* a fair Place longging to *Syr Perse* of *Dutton*, abowte a 4. litle Miles from *Chestre*.

*Egerton*, one of the yonger Brethern of *Egerton* of *Egerton*, dwellith at *Ridle* within a halfe Mile of *Bukle* Hille wher the Hedde of *Wyver* River is, and neere is a Poole of a

*Ridle*  
Poole.

Mile and more in Lenghthe, and owte  $\beta$  of issuith an Arme, that sone after goith into *Wyver*, and straite moche encrefith hit. This *Ridle* Hawlle made of a poore hold Place the fairest Gentleman's Howse of al *Chestreshire* by *Syr William Stondeley* Helper to King *Henry* the vii. and he was atteintid, and *Ridle* was given to *Rafe Egerton*. There is a very large p . . . .

*Ridle* longid to *Danyel*, that was Ser-

*Bostok* of *Bostok* in *Henry* the 7. tyme had a Doughter and Heyre maryed to *Syr John<sup>1</sup> Savage*. *Bostok* was of a very auncientnes yn *Chestershire*, and yn *Daneham* Paroche; and both *Bulkles* of this Paroche, and *Lestwike* also.

The last *Bukle* of *Eton* was nepos. *Venables* Doughter was <sup>2</sup> hys Wife yet alive.

*Bukle* of *Whatecroft* a 2. Mile from the *Northwich* now dwelling yn *Wales*. *William* of *Bukle*, chefe Justice of *Chester*, was Setter up of *Eton*. *Bukle* of *Eyton* had sum Land

---

$\alpha$  Sic.  $\beta$  Adde it.

---

<sup>1</sup> Salvage. <sup>2</sup> his Wife.

vant

afore he was Justice. These  
2. *Bulkles* contend either to  
be the Elder House of that  
name. The Name rose by a  
Lawyer. *Bulkle of Wales* ys a  
man of far greater Land then  
the other. *Bulkle of Eiton's*  
Stok cam to a Doughter, and  
*Lestewich* had her; but Syr  
*Gul. of Breton* bought *Eyton*.

This *Davenport* is of lesse  
Landes then the residew.

*Prestland* dwellith at *Wordele* in *Bunbery* Paroche. It is a  
*Bar flu.* Mile from *Calveley*. A Mile and a half thens is *Barbridge*,  
and ther rennith *Bar Riveret*, after cumming into *Wyver*.

*Syr Randol Manoring* dwellith at *Bad[ele]* a 3. Miles  
from *Nant Wiche* by South West, [and hath a Parke] and a  
Mere cauldy *Baldemere*.

*Cramage* Manor and Place  
yn *Chestershir* 3. Miles from  
*Midlewich* longith to *Nedam*  
of *Shenton*. The Manors of  
*Badington*, *Bromold* and *Au-*  
*stafon* cam to *Syr Robert Ne-*  
*dam* that now livith by his  
Mother one of 3. Heyres of  
*Syr John Braundeley*. The 2<sup>d</sup>.  
Doughter was married to *Ge-*  
*ralde* of *Brin* in *Lancaster-*

vant to *Syr W. . . . . Standle*. and  
few Men know what becam of this *D.*

\* *Spurflow* hath a Place a Mile a of . . .  
and a Poole by hit cawllid *Newpoole*.

*Bunbyri* College half a Mile of. *Syr*  
*Hugh Calveley* made the College of  
*Bunbyri* about *Henry* the 5. Dayes.

*Syr Hugh Calveley* and *Syr Robert*  
*Knolles* were Companions and great  
Menne of *Warre*.

*Biston* dwellith at *Biston* half a Mile  
from *Biston* Castel.

*Davenport* dwellith a  $\beta$  iii. *dim.* from  
*Biston* by *Easte* at a Place cawllid *Calve-*  
*ley*, havng certen very hy Trees abowte  
his House that Men may se very far of.

*Starkey* the auncients of that *Stokke*  
dwellith at *Wenbyri* a Mile  
and a half from *Cumbremere*.  
There is a Parke ful of  
mervelus faire Wood, but no  
Dere. N. B.

Abowte  
these ii.  
Places is  
Plenty of  
Woodde.

*Nedam* a Knight dwellith at *Shen-*  
*ton* a iii. Miles from *Cumbremere* by  
*Eft.* He hath buildid a faire House.  
It is motid.

---

a The upper Part of the Letter R (as it seems) is exstant in the  
Original. Perhaps it should be *Ridle*.  $\beta$  *Adde* Miles.

---

1 *Spurflow*

N. B. The following Passage is to be inserted betwixt *Dere* and *Nedam* viz.  
*henton* ys yn *Shropshire*, and *Syr John Nedam* was chiefe Justice of *Cheftre* much  
up this Name.

*Fow-*



*Fowleciste* a *α* iiii. from *Nantwiche* shire, *β* and he had *1 Braundele* Sowth Est hath a faire Place, and a hedde House, and *Wynnington*, both in *Staffordshir*, and Man of fair Landes. He is a Knight. other Lordshipes beside. *Har-*

*per* of *Ruschaule* had the 3. and with her the Lordship of *Cholmeston* 2. Miles from *Nantwich*.

*γ Braundele* the Hedde Howse of *γ Braundele* the Knight in *Staffordshir* in the greate large Paroch of *Eccleshaul*, wher the Bishop of *Chester* Castel is.

Syr *John Oldford* of *Oldford* a Mile from the *Northwich*.

*John Ascheley* of *Ascheley* 2. Myle out of *Knotesford*.

Syr *Henry Delves* dwellith a iiii. Miles Est from *Nantwiche*, and hath a fayr House.

*Calveley* dwellith at a Maner Place cawllid *Le*, v. Miles from *Biston* by South West.

The seconde Howse of the *Breertons* wher Syr *Randol* a late dwellid, ys at *Malpas*, *δ* a Market having iiii. Streates al pavid. His fair Place is at the very ende of the South Streate. Syr *Randol* erected a Gramer Schole ther, and an Hospital.

*Cholmeley* dwellith at *Cholmeley Haul*, a fair Howse, having a litle Mere by hit, a fair Woode, and a Mofse of *Fyrwod*. It is yn the middes of the Way betwixt *Malpas* and *ε Bunbyri* iiii. Miles from eche.

The eldest Howse of the *Breertons* is *Bruerton* Hawle by the Middle

*Richard Letewich* of *Lete-*  
*wich* . . . Mile from *North-*  
*Wiche* . . . on *Dane*  
. . . *ik* a Mile . . .  
then *Northwich*.

*Malpas*.

. . . *arbyri* of . . .  
*arbyri*, wher . . . great  
*Poole* . . . e from  
*Northwik*.

. . . *rse Wer* . . .  
hath is . . . cient House  
. . . *Werbreton* . . .  
. . . *Mersey* and dwellith  
. . . *reley* he . . .  
the *Winington* . . . *Win-*  
*ningtons* Lands 2. C. Markes  
. . . ere. In all he hath  
5. C. Markes by Yere.

*α Adde* Miles. *β L.* and he had *Braundele the Hedde House*, &c. *γ Mr. Burton* hath drawn a Line under, and corrected it *Bromley*. *δ a Market* having &c.] Mr. *Leland* had first of all written a litle *Sonday Market* having &c. but he afterwards alter'd it; and indeed a Line seems to be drawn thro' a litle *Sonday Market*, as if it should be read thus: ys at *Malpas* having &c. *ε So 'tis corrected by Mr. Burton*. The Author had writ it *Gunbyri*.

*γ Braundele the Hedde.*

*Mynshul*

*Mynshul* dwellith at *Mynshul* a v. Miles West from the North  
Midle Wiche.  
*Venables* be borne of *Kindreton* dwellith at *Kindreton* by the  
Midle Wiche.  
ancient  
Gentilmen.

*Yn Wyrale.*

*Standeley* a Knight.

*Pole* a Knighte.

*Massey* at *Puddington*.

*α ravenor* . . . . . dwellith clene

ol. 44.

*Market Townes in Darbyshire.*

*Darby.*

*Orefworth.*

*Bakewelle.*

*Ascheburn* in the *Peke.*

*Chestrefeld* in the *Peke.*

*Maunsefeld.*

*Castelles in Darbifshire.*

*Duffeld* had a Castel.

*Horeston.*

*Codnore*, sumtyme longging to the Lorde *Greys*, v. *Myllis*  
bi East from *Horeston*. It is now al ruinos.

Castel of the *by Peke* longging to the King.

Fol. 45.

*Rivers in Derbifshire.*

*Darwent* rifith plaine West a litle above *Blakwel* a Mar-  
ket Town.

To *Darle* in the *Peke*, to *Wennesle* Village, to *Mattelok*  
Village, to *Crumford* Village, and thorough *Crumford* Bridge,  
to *Watstonde Wel* Bridge, β to . . . . .  
*Darle*, *Darby*, *Sawla Feri*, v. Miles be Land from *Darby*,  
wher it goith into *Trente*.

*Trent.*

α . . . . . *ravenor* . . . . .] F. *Gravenor*, corruptly  
for *Grosvenor*, a known Family in *Cheshire*. This conjecture is  
owing to Mr. THOMAS RAWLINSON, who confirms it  
from the Word . . . . . *hunter* in the Margin, *Grosvenor* be-  
ing nothing but a great Hunter. β After this Word is a vacant  
space both in the Orig. and Stowe.



<sup>te</sup>  
*Manifold.*

*Ambre* risith East of *Chestrefeld*, and leveth ii. Myles on the left Hand onto us, to *Winfeld* Village an viii. Myles, to *Ambrebridge* ii. Myles, to *Chriche* Chase a Wood, fast by wher hit runneth into *Darwent*.

*Wye* River good for Troutes risith in *Darbishire* nere S. *Anne* of *Bukstanes* Welle, so to *Bakewel* a Market Town, to *Haddon*, and therabowt *Wye* cummith into *Darwent*.

*Eglesburn* risith in a Roche in the Paroche of *Oreworthe*, thens to *Iderse* a iii. Myles, to *Dofeld* Chirch a iii. Myles. A litle beyound *Dovefeld* Chirch at a  $\alpha$  Place *Eglesburn* muthe goith ynto *Darwent*.

*Abbais and Priories in Darbishire.*

*The Limites of Darby.*

Fol. 46.

*The Frutefulnes of the Shire.*

*Forestes and Chasis in the Shire.*

*Notable Places of Gentilmen.*

*The Limites of Lincolnshire.*

Fol. 47.

---

Vol. 7.

$\alpha$  So both in the Orig. and Stowe.

E

Market

*Market Townes in Kesten.*

*Saneforde.*

*Bourne.*

*Deping* market Chirche is dedicate to S. *Gudelake*.

The Chyrch of the other *Deping* is dedicate to S. James.

*α Holand Lord of Maxey.  
Depying Market ad differ.  
alter. op. ejusd. nominis . . .  
. . . nēti.*

Castel  
a  
"

A Mile from *Deping* Market is the Ruine of a Castell, caullid *Maxeye*, whereof sum Parte stondith yet. It was be al likelyhod the Lorde *Wakes* House. Of late dayes it apparteynid to the Countes of *Richemont*, King *Henry* the 7. Mother by the Right of the  $\beta$  . . . . .

γ *In Kasten.*"

Fol. 48. *Sleforde* Toune nor Market is of no price. The Orna-  
mentes of it is the Bisshop of *Lincoln's* Castel, and the late  
Lorde *Husey's* House.

Kyme the goodly House and Parke is a 3. miles from *Sleford*.  
*Grantham*.

From *Stanford* to *Granteham* al yn *Keften*, and by meatly good Plenty of *Woode*, xviii. Myles.

From *Stanforde* to *Bichefeld*, a meane thorough fare, xii. Mile, much playne Grounde, saviage in the Partes aboute *Bichefeld* self.

From *Bichfeld* to *Ankester*, a poore thorough fare, al by playne and much Hethy Grounde.

From *Ankestre* to *Lincolne* xvi. Miles, al by like playne  
Grounde in *Kestene*.

Here marke that al this Hethe or Playne from *Bichefeld* to *Lincolne* berith the Name of *Ankester*.

From *Burne* in *Kesten* to go thorough ' by *Holland* to *Bo-*

*α These Passages in the Margin are omitted by Stowe. β The Original in this Place was also defaced when 'twas us'd by Mr. Stowe, who hath therefore likewise left a vacant space. γ These Words, which are superfluous, are left out in Stowe's Transcript.*



Item xx. Miles al by low Grounde and much Marſch, and  
no<sup>1</sup> Wood in manner.

.....

Low Holande.

Fol. 49.

Croylande.

Quappelode, vulgo Hoplode.

Hye Holand.

<sup>2</sup> Botolphstoune stondith harde on the River of *Lindis*. The greate and chiefeſt parte of the Toune is on the Este Side of the Ryver, where is a faire Market Place and a Croſſe with a square Toure. The chife Paroche Chirche was at S. *John's*, where yet is a Chirch for the Toune. S. *Botolph's* was but a Chapel to it. But now it is ſo riſen and adournid that it is the chiefeſt of the Toune, and for a Paroche<sup>3</sup> Chirce the beſte and fayreſt of al *Lincolnſhire*, and ſervid ſo with ſingging, and that of cunning Men, as no Paroche is in al *England*.

The Society and Bretherhodde longg-  
ing to this Chirch hath cauſſid this,  
[ and now ] much Lande longgith to  
this Society. [ There ] be 3. Colleges  
of Freres, Gray, [ Blake ] and *Augu-  
ſtines*. There ys al[ ſo an Hoſ ]pital for  
poore Men, and yn the (Towne, or)  
nere to it the late Lorde *Huſ[e had a]*  
Place with a Stone Toure. Al the  
Building of this Side of the Toune is  
fayre, and Marchauntes duelle yn it ;  
and a Staple of Wulle is uſid there.

The Stepil being *quadrata  
turris*, and a Lanterne on it,  
is both very hy and faire, and  
a Marke bothe by Se and  
Lande for al the Quarters  
thereabout. There is a good-  
ly Fonte, wherof Part is of  
white Marble, or of Stone  
very like to it.

There is a Bridg of  
Wood to cum over *Lindis* ynto this Part of the Toune, and  
a Pile of Stone ſet yn the Myddle of the Ryver. The<sup>4</sup> Streame  
of yt is ſumtymes as ſuiſte as it were an Arow.

On the Weſt ſyde of *Lindis* is one long Strete, and on  
the ſame ſide is the White Freres.

---

*A ſhort Paragraph at this place, being the Botom of the  
Leaf, is quite defaced, as appears from the imperfekt Remains of  
ſome Letters. Nor was it legible in Mr. Stowe's time, who hath  
therefore alſo left an empty ſpace.*

---

<sup>1</sup> Woode in maner. <sup>2</sup> Botolphstoune. <sup>3</sup> Chirche. <sup>4</sup> Streame wherof.

The Mayne Se ys vi. Miles of *Boston*. Dyverse good  
[Shippes and othar Veffells ryde there.]

Fol. 50.

α The Lord *Wylloughby* had  
a House at *Heresby*, and a Parke  
of blak Dere a 2. Miles from  
*Spilesby*, wher, as I heere say,  
entendith to build sumptuously.

*Rivulus præterlabitur*, and  
many Springes be about it,  
and the Soile sandy.

There is goode <sup>1</sup>Whete and  
Benes in moste Paroches of  
the low Marsche yn *Linde-  
sey*, but litle Barle as yn Stiffe  
Clay Grounde.

No Woode yn the Low  
Marsche of *Lindesey*.

*Spilesby*, a mene Market Toune hav-  
ing Houses most parte thakkid, and  
sum redid. In it is one meately faire  
Place, longging to one *Hastinges*, a  
Gentilman which cam from *Southfolk*,  
where he hath Lande. This Toune is  
v. Miles Est from *Horne Castel*, and  
about as much from the Se Side as in  
the midle way; and it standith on the  
Egge of the midle Marsche of *Low  
Lyndesey*.

*Alford* xvi. Miles from *Boston*.  
*Alforde*, a meane Market Toune in  
*Low Lindesey* Marsche β a . . . Myle  
from the maine Se. The Toune is al  
thakkid and redid, and a Brooke cum-  
mith by it. At *Hutetost* Marsch 4.  
miles of cum Shippes yn from di-  
vers Places and discharge.

*Waynflete* a praty Market stonding on a Creke nere to the  
Se. <sup>1</sup>To this Toune long smaul Veffels.

The Schole, that *Wainflete* Bishop of *Winchestre* made and  
endowid with x. li. Lande, is the most notable thing.

*Waynflete* vii. Myle from *Alford* toward *Boston*.

*Louthes*.

*Raisun* Market.

There cummith Springes  
from the Hilles by *Castre*.

*Castre* standith on a Clive side half  
a mile of from *Ankeholme* Ryver, [and

*Lang*

a] iiiii. myles from *Lanford* Bridge,<sup>2</sup> and  
a vi. miles Est from *Spitel*. There is a S[atarday] Market.  
The Toune almoſte al thakkid, and in *hominum memoria*  
often hurte with Fyer. γ There is speking of a Fortres that  
hath sumtyme bene ther."

α These Passages in the Margin are wanting in Stowe. β So in  
the Original with a small space, but there no space in St. γ De-  
sunt Stowe.

<sup>1</sup> whete an Benes. <sup>2</sup> and toward a 6 St.



*Launford. Forsan Langforde.*

*Grimesby.*

*Tatershaule* apon *Bane Ryver*; and the *Aye* or *Rhe*, a greate River, is aboute a Mile of. It is<sup>1</sup> prati smaull Market. It is a v. Miles from *Hornecastel*, and 3. from *Bardeney*.

*Horne Castelle*, as far as I can lerne, is now moste buildid withyn the Circuite of an old waullid Toun, or sum hughe Castel, as apperith from divers Ruines of a Waulle. It hath one faire Paroche Chirch. *Alluitur Bano & Verino qui paulo infra op. Banum.*

*Bullingbroke* hath ons a Yere a faire, but it hath no Wekely Market. The Castel is meately welle mayntaynid, and motid abowte, having [a Draw Bridge.]

*Rivers and Brokes yn* Lincolnshire.

*Skel*

At *Kellesthorp*, or there abowt, as it were a iii. Myles West from *Louthe*, risith a great Brooke ther<sup>3</sup> cawllid *Bane*, so to *Baumburge*, y<sup>4</sup> paventure for *Baneburg*, a Village a iiij. Myles of, thens to *Horne Castel* a Market Town iiij. Myles of.

Al this way yt runneth most by Sowth. after to *Tatershaul*, alias *Tateshaul*, flat West yt runneth.

*Tatershaul* ys a Market<sup>5</sup> Toun v. Myles of *Horn Castel*, and so to *Dogdyke* Fery abowt a Myle, where yt renneth ynto the *Ree*, alias *Lindis*, the which devideth *Lindesey*<sup>6</sup> from *Kestney*.

*Lindesey* lieth by Est and *Kestney* by West.

The Bek or Brooke that runneth by the North Side of the Abbay of *Bardeney*, and within a half Quarter of a Myle lower runneth into the great *Rhe* of *Lindis* is cawllid *Panton Bek*. Thys Bek riseth yn *Hy Lindesey*, as Master *West*

β Dr. *Thybleby* of the *Quenes College* hath Landes aboute the olde *Waulles* of *Horne Castelle*. *Warig* risith of divers springis aliquot passuum millibus ab oppido.

. . . . . petit. <sup>2</sup> Pons ibidem super Verinum flu.

The Market is very good and quik Occupiers in the Toun . . . . . Wood hard . . . . .

Fol. 51.

<sup>3</sup> *Lindis*.  
It ebbith  
and flouith  
withyn a  
litle of *Dog-*  
*dike Fery*.

α What remains of this Paragraph is omitted by Stowe. β These things in the Margin are wanting in Stowe. γ Leg. peraventure. δ These words in the Margin are wanting in Stowe. ε So both in the Orig. and Stowe.

1 preati. 2 Pons ibi est. 3 cawllid. 4 peraventure. 5 town. 6 fro.

thynkketh

thynkketh not very far fro the Quarters wher as the *Bane* doth rise. Then to *Hilles* a Maner Place of Master *Hansford*, so to *Panton*, a Village a v. Myles of. thens to *Wragby* Village abowt a ii. Myles, wherof yt is sumtyme cawllid *Wragby Bekk*, so to *Bardeney* Abbay a iiiii. Myles, and then ynto the *Ree*.

α The Monkes hold opinion that the old Abbay of *Bardeney* was not in the very fame Place wher the new ys, but at a Graunge or Dayre of theyrs a Myle of."

*Lude Ryver.* To *Ludebroke* Village, to *Lude* alias *Louth*, the fayre Market Toun, a 4. Miles by *Lude Parke*. thens to *Grymbleby* Village a Mile, and to *Salstete* Creke a 4. Miles of, and fo to the <sup>1</sup> Se. *Salt Creke* is a Havenet, and as the Shore lyith it is a vi. Miles [above *Huttofte* Creke.]

Meately good Plenty of Wood about *Bardeney* and *Barlinges*, *Refesby*, and *Kirftede* Abbays.

Fol. 52. β *Dymmok* dwellith at *Sckrellesby* 2. Miles from *Horne Castel*.

*S. Christopher Willoughby's* Sun and Heyre dwellith now at *Tupholme* Priory, and beside enheritith part of the Lorde *Wylloughby's* Landes.

*Copledike* dwellith at *Harington* 2. Miles from *Spilesby* Market.

*Asshecue* dwellith about *Thorton Curtois*.

*Wimbische* hath *Nokton Parke* Priory, and ys beside a Man of great Possessions and auncient. He maried the Lord *Taylbois* Sifter.

*Littlebyri* at *Stanesby* in *Haghworthingham*.

The Lord *Borow* dwellith at *Gaynesborow*.

*Gaynesborow* ys his, and much Land ys about *Sheffield* in *Axbolme*.

*Dalifun* a litle a this fide *Axbolme*.

*Henege* at *Haynton*, where he is Lorde and Patrone.

The olde *Henege* Landes passid not a fyvety Poundes by the yere. *Haynton* is withyn a 3. Miles of *Rayfun* Market, and a vii. Miles from *Horne Castel*.

Syr *Thomas Henuage* hath doone much cost ther, yn translating and new building with Brike and Abbay Stone.

---

α This Paragraph is wanting in Stowe. β All that occurs in this Leaf is omitted in Stowe.

---



# LELAND'S ITINERARY.

43

*Sandon* dwellith at *Ascheby* half a Mile from *Spilesby*.

*Porter* by *Grauntham*.

*Harington* beside *Ankestre*.

*Billesby* dwellith by *Billesby* withyn a Mile of *Markeby* Priory.

*Fitzwilliams* a *Maplethorp* by *Sutton* on the Se Side.

*Hastinges* . . . . . *Wlkeby* a 3. . . . .

*Langton* at *Langton* a litle from *Wlkesby*.

*Asterby* in *Billesby* a man of mene Land.

*Totheby* of *Thotheby* by *Alford*.

*Gedeney* of *Mavis Enderby* a mene Gentilman.

*Quathering* by *Waynflete*.

*S. Paulle*.

*Misselden* about *Castre*.

*Luddington*.

*Turwithe* about *Barton* apon *Humbre*.

*Turner*.

*Sutton* at *Lincoln*.

*Dymock* of *Carleton* by *Lincoln*.

*Massingberde* beside *Waynflet*.

*Haul* by *Grauntham*.

*Welleby* at *Hanstede* a litle from *Sticfeswald* Priory, a Man of fair Landes.

*Danastre*.

Fol. 53.

## *Wakefeld.*

*Wakefeld* apon *Calder* ys a very quik Market Toune, and meately large; wel servid of Flesch and Fische both from the Se and by Ryvers, wherof dyvers be therabout at hande. So that al Vitaile is very good chepe there. A right honest man shal fare wel for 2. Pens a Meale. In the Toune is but one chese Chirch, There is a Chapel beside where was wont to be *Anachoreta in media urbe, unde & aliquando in-venta*

The Duke of 2 York, Father to Edward the 4. was slayne by Wakefeld in Bataile. *venta fecunda.* ' There is also a Chapel of our Lady on *Caldar* Bridge. wont to be celebratid à peregrinis. A Forow lenght, or more, oute of the Toune be seene Dikes and Bulwarkes, and *monticulus egestæ terræ, indicium turris specularis.* Wherby apperith that ther hath bene a Castel. The *Guarines* Erles of Surrey, as I reede, were ons Lordes of this Toune. It standith now al by Clothyng.

*Bradeforde* a praty quik Market Toune, *dimidio, aut eo amplius, minus Wachefeldæ.* It hath one Paroche Chirche, and a Chapel of S. *Sitha.* It standith much by Clothing, and is distant vi. Miles from *Halifax*, and 4. Miles from *Christe-*

*Christopolis.*

α *Bouline* Haul sumtyme the *Boulines.* Now it longith to *Tempeste.* It stondith a Mile . . . . . *Bradeforde."*

*stal* Abbey. Ther is a Confluens in this Toune of 3. Brokes. One risith above *Bouline* Haul, so that the Hed is a Mile *dim.* from the Toune, and this at the Toune hath a Bridge of one Arche. A nother risethe a 2. Mile of, having a

Mille and a Bridge of . . . . . The 3. risith 4. Miles of havinge . . . . .

Fol. 54.

*Beverle.*

*Beverle* is a very larg Toun; but I cowlde not perceyve that ever hit was waulled, though ther be certen Gates of Stone portcolesed for Defence. In the Town be a iii. Paroche Chyrches; the Mynstre wher S. *John* sumtime Bishop of *York* lieth, and one Chapel. Ther is also a Howse of Grey Freres, and an other of Blak, and an Howse as a Com-mawndery of S. *John's.* Ther is a great Gut cut from the 3 Town to to the Ripe of *Hulle* Ryver, wherby preaty Vesselles

*Westwoode*

cum thyther. Ther cummeth owt of the β Bishoppes Parke therby a litle fresch Broke to the Town.

To this Toune long many great and auncient Pryvileges as to a Sanctuary.

The Towne hath yn theyr commune Seale the Figure of a Bever.

*Bede* cawlleth the Place where *Beverleis* now *Sylva Deirorum*, Anglice γ *Deirewauld.*

---

α This §. in the Margin is wanting in Stowe. β Bysthoppes Parke of *Westwood* there by a litle Ec. St. γ *Deirewauld.* Sic in Autographo. Sed legi debet *Deirewauld.*

---

1 ther. 2 York. 3 Town to the, 4 Deirewauld.

In



## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

45

In steede of the Mynstre there was in old tyme an Abbay of Munkkes, and Nunnes, destroyed almost by the *Danes*.

*α Brithung*. S. *John's Decon* was sumtyme Abbate there, and ys buried ther.

Ther is also buried S. *Winwaldus*.

*Ledis*, 2. Miles lower then *Christal* Abbay on *Aire* Ryver, is a praty Market, having one Paroche <sup>1</sup> Chirche reasonably welle buildid, and as large as *Bradeford*, but not so quik as it. The Toun stondith most by Clothing.

*Hulle.*

*Pikering.*

*Tadcaster.*

*Borowbridg. Alboro.*

---

*β Brithung S. John's Decon.*] Sic plane in Autogr.

---

Vol. 7.

<sup>1</sup> Chirch.

F

*York*

*York.**Keterik.**Ripon.**Richemont.*

Fol. 55.

*In α Darbyshire,**Briscot*

β *Bruscow* a Priory of Blake Chanons of the Fundation of the Erles of *Darby* a Mile from *Latham*. It standith not very far from *Duggils*. Many of the Line of the Erles of *Darby* lyith there.

*Holand* a Priory of Blake Monkes a ii. Myles from *Wigan*. The *Wottons* were Founders there.

*W*

γ *Sawley* stondith on *Calder Ryver*.

Fol. 56.

N. B. *Lancastrespire* conteinith v. litle Shires. <sup>1</sup>

α *I. e.* the Hundred of *Darby*. β *So 'tis in the Original; But in Mr. Stowe's Transcript 'tis only Briscot: upon which my learned Friend Mr. PRESCOT of Chester hath made the following Note in a Paper pinn'd to the Leaf, viz. Briscot is certainly misnam'd for Burscough, there being such a Priory about a Mile from Latham. γ Sawley tantummodo in St.*

N. B. The Leaf which Mr. Hearne in his Edition in a Note Page 40. of this Vol. says he has supply'd from Stowe, it being torn out of the Orig. we have now supply'd from the Orig. printed by him in his 8. Vol. fol. 48.

<sup>1</sup> between these two Lines Westarbyshire alias Darbyshire.

*Lyrpols,*




*Lyrpole*, alias *Lyverpoole*, a pavid Towne hath but a Chapel. *Walton* a iiii. Miles of nat far from the Se is Paroche Chirch. The King hath a Castelet there, and the Erle of *Darbe* hath a Stone Howse there. *Irish* Marchautes cum much thither, as to a good Haven. After that *Mersey* Water cumming toward *Rumcorne* in *Chestshire* lifith amonge the commune People the Name, and to <sup>1</sup> *Lyrpole*.

At *Lyrpole* is smaule Custume payd that causith Marchantes to resorte.

A v. Mile on the other side in *Lancastreshire* is . . . . . *William Runco* . . . . . e Water.

Good Marchandis at *Lyrpole*, and moch *Yrisch* Yarn that *Manchester* Men do by ther.

 *Warrington* (a pavid Town) one Chirch, a Freres *Augustine* at the Bridge End. The Town is of a prety Bygnes. the Paroche Chirch is at the Tayle of al the Tounne. It is a better Market then *Manchestre*.

Apon *Mersey* in *Chestreshire*.

*Thelewaul* sumtime a Havenet and litle Cite, as it apperith by the Kinges Recordes. Now *Fische* Garthes marre the Haven, and the old Tounne now a poore Village. It stondith a ii. Myles upward from *Warrington*.

*Thelewaulle* so caullid by-cawse it was wallid abowt with greate . . . . . lis that is to . . . . . de Logges or Timber Postes.

*Wigan* pavid, as bigge as *Warrington* and better buildid. there is one Paroch Chirch amide the Towne. summe Marchautes, sum Artificers, sum Fermers.

Mr. *Bradesbau* hath a Place caullid . . . . . ey apon . . . . . ey *Hawe* a Myle from *Wigan*. He hath Water . . . . . to *Mersey* founde moche Canel like Se Coole in . . . . . e Name . . . . . his Grounde very profitable to hym, the beste. . . . . ce of the . . . . . te and *Gerade* of *Ynse* dwellith in that Paroch. L . . . . . stondith . . . . . *Winwike* a good Benefice a v. Parke a Mile from *Warrington*. Mile of and a iii. from *Warrington*.

*Ormeskirk* a iiii. Miles or v. Myles from *Lyrpole*, and about a ii. Miles from *Latham*. a Paroch Chirche in the Towne. no River by yt but Mosses of eche side. *Latheham* most parte of stone. The chefest Howse of the Erles of *Darby* ii. <sup>2</sup> Miles from *Ormeskirk* on a Brooke cawllid *Golforden*.

*Newton* on a Brooke a litle poore Market, wherof Mr.

<sup>1</sup> *Lyrpole* is to be joyned to the following Words in the Margin; a 5. Mile on the other Side in *Lancastreshire* is cawllid *Runco* . . . . . e Water. <sup>2</sup> Miles from *Ormeskirk*. *Newton* on a Brooke cawllid *Golforden* a litle poore

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

*Langton* hath the Name of his Baronry. *Syr Perse Lee* of *Bradley* hath his Place at *Bradley* in a Parke a ii. Miles from *Newton*.

*Newton* is a iiiii. Miles from *Morley Haulle*.

*Prestcod* a litle Market having no notable Water abowt hit a iiiii. Mile from *Mersey* up toward *Lyrpole*. *Mr. Molineux* a Knight of great Landes a ii. Myles from *Prestcode* dwellith at a Place caullid *Crostoffe*. *Tokstoffs* a Parke of the Kinges harde by his Howse. *Knollesley* a Parke having a praty House of the Erles of *Darby* within a Mile of *Prestcod*.

*Syr William Norys* dwellith at a Howse caullid *Speyke* a ii. or iii. Miles from *Prestcod* and thereabowt from *Attor* . . . . .  
*eskir* . . . . . *Thomas Ireland* dwellith . . . . .  
*Rumcorne* on *Merse* , . . . .

N. B.

α *Mr. Leland* rekenith *Preston* in *Andernes* to be a litle Shire, and so ther be vi. Shires or Hunderes in *Lancastreshire*.

*Westerbyshire*

<sup>1</sup>*Lancashire*.  
 Firre Woode  
 in *Chateley*  
 Mosse.

*Chateley More* in *Darbyshire* is a iii. or iiiii. Miles in Bredthe.

a

*Glesbroke* River cummith within lesse then a Mile of *Morley Haulle*.

There be xii. Paroche Chirchis in *Darbyshir*, but they be large.

<sup>2</sup> *Winwike* a Personage hath a Parke, and is a ii. or iii. Miles from *Werington*.

a

*Flete* and a nother Broke or ii. cummith into *Glesbrooke*, and *Glasebrooke* goith into *Merse*<sup>3</sup> . . . .

*Dugles Ryver* cumming by *Wigan* Market goith into the Se by hit self toward *Latham*.

*Chateley More* a vi. Miles yn lenght sum<sup>4</sup> . . . braft up within a Mile of *Morley Haul*, and destroied much Grounde

---

α *This Note, as well as the rest, is of Mr. Leland's own Hand writing. But before it is put (I know not by whom) the Mark of a Cross, thus, ✕*

---

N. B. This paragraph as far as to *Saltsfordshire* was also printed by *Mr. Hearne* in his 8. Vol. fol. 47. but we have followed the Orig. in his 8. Vol. and interted it here in it's proper place.

<sup>1</sup> *Lancashire* Firre Woode in *Chateley Mosse* a manu *Burtoni* <sup>2</sup> *Winwike* Personage. <sup>3</sup> ey St. <sup>4</sup> way St.

with



with Mosse<sup>3</sup> thereabout, and destroid much fresch Water Fische therabowt, first corrupting with stinking Water *Glasebrooke*, and so *Glasebrook* carried stinking Water and Mosse into *Mersey* Water, and *Marsey* corruptid caried the roulling Mosse part to the Shores of *Wales*, part to the Isle of *Man*, and sum into *Ireland*. In the very Toppe of *Chateley* More where the Mosse was hyest and brake is now a fair plaine Valley, as was in tymes paste, and a Rille runnith in hit, and Peaces of smaule Trees be founde in the Botom.

Canale and Cole Pittes in divers Partes of *Darbyshire*. The great Myne of Canale is at *Hawe* 2. Miles from *Wigan*. One *Bradshaw* dwellith at *Hawe*.

*Martine* Meare towarde *Latham* is the greatest Meare of *Lancastreshire* a iiij. Miles in Lengthe and a iij. in Bredthe.

*Saltfordeshire.*

Fol. 57.

*Manchestre.*

*Byri* on *Irwel* Water, 4. or v. Miles from *Manchestre*, but a poore Market. There is a Ruine of a Castel by the Paroch Chirch yn the Towne. It longgid with the Towne sumtime to the *Pilkentons*. now to the Erles of *Darby*. *Pilkenton* had a Place hard by *Pilkenton* Parke 3. Mile from *Manchestre*.

*Bolton* apou *Moore* Market stondith most by Cottons and Cowse yarne. Divers Villages in the Mores abowt *Bolton* do make Cottons. Nother the Site nor Ground aboute *Bolton* is so good as it is aboute *Byri*. They burne at *Bolton* sum Canale, but more Se Cole of the wich the Pittes be not far of. They burne Turfe also.

Yerne in tymes paste made at *Orwike* a . . . Miles from *Manchestre*.

Yerne sumtime made abowte *Byri* a Market Towne on *Irwel*.

Wild Bores, Bulles, and Falcons bredde in times paste at *Blakele*.

Now for lakke of Woodde the Blow-shoppes decay there.

*Market Townes in Lelandshire.*

Fol. 58.

*Chorle* a wonderful poore or rather no Market.

*Crofton* a iij. Miles from *Chorle* toward *Latham* a vi. Miles from *Chorle*, a poore or no Market.

---

<sup>3</sup> therabout.

There

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

There be abowt a vii. or viii. large Paroches yn *Lelandshire*.

*Darwent* River cummith thorowgh a Pece of *Lelandshire*.  
*Darwent* cummith by Mr. *Langton's* Place Baron of *Walton*  
 a Mile above *Preston*.

Loke  
 better.

*Newton* by *Warrington*. ve  
*Ribil* risith in *Ribilsdale* & abowte *Salley* Abbay, and so to  
*Sawley*. A iiij. Miles beneth *Sawley* it reseyvith *Calder* that  
 cummith by *Walley*; and after receyvith a nother Water  
 cawllid *Oder*.

*Waulley* a x. Miles from *Preston*; *Sawley* a . . . Miles  
 or more.

*Blakeburnshire*.

Fol. 59.

β Owt of a Charte of Merton-College.

The next River by Se Mowth by *Cairluel* bakward on the  
 fame Shore. There is a Water made cumming from *Chiswik*  
 to the Se.

The next to that cumming to the Se is there cawllid *Eske*.  
 Next to that *Doden*, and betwixt them is set *Millum*.

Next upward into *Lancastreshire* is set the Mowth of the  
 River of *Leven*.

Then *Kent* River cumming to the Se.

After is sett *Ribyl*.

And then *Mersey* Water.

In a nother Carte of Merton-College.

¶ *Bridport* is set a midde way betwixt *Waymouth* and *Lime*.

*Lelandus*.

At *Bridporth* be made good Daggers.

Fol. 60.

*Lancastreshire*.

Fol. 61.

The Hedde of *Lune* River by al Æstimation must be yn

---

α About only in St. β *Omnia omisit Stoveus usque ad*, The  
 Hedde of *Lune* River &c.

*Ceterum*



*Caterine* Hille, or not far fro the Root of it. Owt of this Hille risith *Ure*, *Sawle*, and *Edon*.

Howbeit M. *Moore* of S. *Caterines* Haul in *Cambridge* thus enstructed me of *Lune* Ryver. Yt riseth yn a Hil cawllid *Crofto*, the which is yn the Egge of *Richemontshire*, and isfueth owt of iii. or iiij. Heddes. He woult it should be first cawllid *Lune* in *Dentdale*, though the name of *Dent* seme to shew otherwise. North fro *Dentdale* ys *Garfedale*, and thorough that rynneth a Water that after cummeth into *Sebbar* Vale, and ther is also a Water meeting with *Garfedale* Water, and a lytle lower yn one Streame they go ynto *Dentdale* Water, which he supposeth to be the Streame that afterward is cawllid *Lune*. Beside the Waters afore it receyveth at the Foote of *Sebbar* Vale a great Brook, the which cummeth owt of the North betwixt *Westmereland* and *Richemundshire*.

This Ryver runneth a vii. Miles or it cum to *Dentdale* Foote, and hath receyved into his Botom the Waters aforesaide. Fro *Dentdale* Foote yt entereth into *Landesdale*, peraventure so corruptely cawllid for *Lunesdale*, and runneth yn it a viii. or ix. Myles Sowthwarde; and yn this Dale is *Kyrkby*, a very great and famos Paroch a iiij. Myles fro the Foote of *Dentdale*. Fro *Lunesdale* yn whos Foote ys *Hornby* Castel longing to the Lord *Montegle* half a

Myle fro the *Lune*. Fro thens it runneth to *Lancastre*, (set on the Sowth side of *Lune*) corruptely spoken for *Lunecastre* viii. Miles of wither it ebeth and floueth.

Sum say that the North Arme upward is principal Streame of *Lune*, the which is not of Estimation til yt cum ynto *Lunesdale*.

The Ruines of old Walles about the Bridg were onely of the suppressid Priory.

Borow now a Vyllage, set in *Lunesdale* a vi. Myles beneth the Foote of *Dentdale*, hath beene by likelyhod sum notable Town. The Plough menne find there yn ering *lapides quadratos*, and many other straung thinges: and this Place is much spoken of of the Inhabitans there.

In *Westmereland* is but one good Market Town cawllid *Kendale*, otherwise, as I wene, *Kirkby Kendale*. Yt hath the name of the River cawllid *Kent*, unde & *Kendale*, sed *Emporium laneis pannis celeberrimum*. In the Towne is but one Chirch. The Circuite of the Paroch by the Cuntery adjacent hath many Chapels, and divers yn the Towne self. Abowt half a Myle of on the East Side of the Town is on a Hil

Fol. 62.

a Hil a Parke longging to yowng M. *Par*, the chyfest of that Name, and ther is a Place as it were a Castel.

*Kent Ryver* is of a good Depthe not wel to be occupied with

\*

A vii. or viii. Myles fro  
*Kentdale*, wher is a Mere  
communely caullid *Kenmore*.

Botes for rowllyng Stones and other  
Moles. Yt risith of very many Heddes,  
be lykelyhod springging withyn the  
same Shire. A ii. Myles abowt *Kendale*  
they cum to one good Botom, and so to

*Kentdale* Towne that standeth on the West Side of yt.

*Appleby* is the Shire Towne, but now yt is but a poore Village, having a ruinus Castel wherin the Prisoners be kept.

Ther is an old Castel on the . . . Side of *Edon* Water cawld *Burgh*.

Abowt a *dim.* fro the Castel is a Village cawld *Burgham*, and ther is a great Pilgremage to owr Lady.

Fol. 63. At *Burgham* is an old Castel that the commune people ther sayeth doth synke.

Abowt this *Burgham* Plowghmen fynd in the Feldes many square Stones Tokens of old Buildinges. The Castel is set in a stronge Place by reasons of Ryvers enclosing the Cuntery thereabowt.

There is a very greate Lake, or Mere, wherof Part is under the Egge of *Furnes Felles* <sup>1</sup> cawld *Wynermerewath*, wherin a straung Fisch cawld a Chare, not sene els there in the Cuntery as they say.

Abowt the Borders of *Westmerelandsbire* and *Lancastresbire* be many Dales. and <sup>2</sup> in one of them a Brooke givynge Name to the Dale.

Ther is in *Westmerland*, as it is said, a famose Stone as a limes of old time, <sup>3</sup> inscribed . . . . .

Withyn a Myle of *Perith*, but in *Westmerland*, is a Ruine, as sum suppose, of a Castel withyn a flite Shotte of *Loder* and as much of *Emot* Water, stonding almost as a *medianis* betwixt them. The Ruine is of sum <sup>3</sup> caullid the *Round Table*, and of summe *Arture's Castel*. A Myle lower metithe *Loder* and *Emot* at *Burgham* Castel.

---

<sup>1</sup> There was never any more in the Orig. The whole Paragraph is wanting in St.

---

<sup>1</sup> cawld. <sup>2</sup> in . . . one in the Original, in every one St. <sup>3</sup> caullid.

Markus



*Market Townes in Dirhamshire.*

*Duneholm.*

\* *Akeland.*

*Wichingam.*

The quikke Market of *Darlington* standing betwixt *Tese* and *Were*.

\* *Stoketon* apon *Tese*.

*Wulfigam* apon *Were* almost in the midde way betwixt *Stanhop* and *Akeland*.

*Hertilpole.*

*Castelles in Dirhamshire.*

Fol. 64.

*Duneholm.*

*Akeland.*

▷ *Prudho* apon *Tine*.

\* *Stoketon* apon *Tese*.

*Barnardes* Castel.

*Lomeley* Castel not far from *Chestre*.

*Abbaïs and Priories in Dirhamshire.*

*Duneholme* apon *Were* River.

*Finkelo* apon *Were*, a Celle of xiii. Monkes longging to *Dirham*.

*Weremouth.*

*Garaw.*

There was a Priori not farre from *Darington*, as I remember aboute *Teis* Ryver.

*The Limites of Dirhamshire.*

Fol. 65.

*Tese* River.

*Tine* River on til he receyve *Darwent* Water.

α Erle of *Northumbr*. Lord of the Honors of *Cokermuth* et *Petworth*. Lorde *Percy*, *Lucy*. Lorde *Poyninges*, *Fizpaine*, *Brian*. Fol. 66.

*Cokermuth* cam by *Lucy*. *Petworth* by Gift of a King β *Hen. I.*"

α All that is contain'd in Fol. 66, & 67, is left out in *Stowe*. β *Hen. I.* is of Mr. *Burton's* Hand writing.

Vol. 7.

G

Fiz-

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

*Fizpaine and Brian's Landes cam to Poyninges, and by Poyning Heyre general al iii. to Percy.*

*The Erle of Northumbr. Castelles and Manors.*

*Cokermuth in Cumbreland, a 700. li. by Yere.*

*Alnewik, Werkworth Castel, Langeley and Prudehow in Northumbreland, Rothebyri Lordeship on Koket a vii. Miles above Anewik, wher is such a Toun as Corbridge. Corbridg Lordship, wher appere greate Tokens of Buidinges by square Stones. Chatton Lordship apou Tille a Mile from Chillingham.*

*In Yorkfhire.*

*Semar, Hundemanby nere Semar. Poklington Market a 2. Miles from Semar. Lekingfeld ii. Miles from Beverle. Wresfil Castel ii. Miles from Howden Market, where the Bishop of Dirham hath a faire Palace. Catton wher is a Parke as is almoſte of the Lordshipes afore reherſid. Spofford a greate Village a 2. Miles from Oteley apou Eyre River. Topclif on Suale a goodly Maner Houſe yn a Parke. Tadcaſtre, and Hele, Lyndeley by Spofford wher Syr Thomas Johnson now is Heyre.*

*He had yn Kent a 500. Mark of Poyninges Landes.*

*In Southſax Poyninges Lordship. Petworth.*

Fol. 67.

*Torre Brian in Somerſetſhire that Maſter Kitſon boue.*

*The Lorde Marquis of Exceſter had much of hys Londes yn Devonſhire.*

*He had Caſtelles yn Wales, and was there a greate Lorde Marcher. Peraventure Paine Caſtel by Wy was his. For he bare the Name of the Lorde Fizpaine.*

*He had ſum Lande yn Southſolke and Cambridgeshire.*

*He had Taulaughar a Caſtel about the Mouth of Teuy cumming from Cairmerdine.*

Fol. 68.

*From Cairluel to Burge on the Sandes vi. Myles.*

*From Burg to Workington xii. Myles.*

*From Workington to S. Bees xiiii.*

*From S. Bees to Furnes by the Se Coſt xiiii. Myles.*

*From Furnes to Lancaſtre xii. Myles.*

*From Lancaſtre to Preſton xx. Miles.*

Fol. 69.

*Eske flu. limes eſt Scotiæ & Angliæ.*

*l*

*æ Lither flu. deſluit in Eskam. Lither deſluit in Eskam at*

---

*æ Litteram l ſupra r omiſit Stoveus.*

*Motel*



Lithel

α Motel edale. β At Motel."

γ Lithel was a moted Place of a Gentilman cawled Syr Water Seleby, the which was killyd there, and the Place destroyed yn King Edward the thyrde, when the Scottes whent to Dyrham, and theyr King was taken by Copland at Dyrham on a Hil therby wher was many Scottes buried.

Bolnes ys at the Poynt or Playne of the Ryver of Edon, wher ys a lytle poore Steple as a Fortelet for a Brunt, and yt ys on the hyther Syde of the Ryver of Edon, abowt a viii. Myles from Cair Luel. Abowt this Bolnesse ys part of the <sup>I doute yet</sup> Piēt Wal evidently remayning, δ and yt may be supposed <sup>of this,</sup> that yt is <sup>1</sup> cawled Bolnes, as who showld say the Wal Yee, or Poynt, or End."

Burgh yn the Sand stondeth a Myle of fro the hyther Banke of Edon. Yt is a Village by the which remayne the Ruines of a greäte Place, now clene desolated, wher King Edward the fyrst dyed. Burgh stondeth from Bolnes iii. Myles, and iiii. Myles or v. fro Cair Luel.

ε Burgh longid sumtime to the Morvilles.

Here was a xv. Yeres ago the Lord Maxwell ζ fore woundid many flaine, and drounid in Edon. Strife ther . . . tuaine. . . . ge . . . . . Scotland . . . . and took hym Prisoner."

At Drumbuygh the Lord Dakers Father builded apou old Ruines a prety Pyle for Defens of the Contery. Drumbuygh ys almost yn the mydde way bytwyxt Bolnes and Burgh. The Stones of the Piēt Wal wer pulled down to build Dumbuygh. For the Wal ys very nere yt.

α Sic plane in Autogr. Motel Lithel solummodo in St. β Sic in Autogr. Nec aliter primum scripserat Stoveus; sed voculas has duas postea deleuit. γ This Paragraph is wanting in Stowe. δ This latter Part of the Paragraph is wanting in Stowe, as are also five Words in the Margin. ε All that is here in the Margin is left out in Stowe; who hath also taken no other Notice of Burgh, than only just to mention the Situation of it, and the Distance of it from Bolnes and Cairluel. He hath also left out what Mr. Leland hath said of Drumbuygh. ζ This was in the Year 1524. (An. reg. 16. H.8.) See Hall's Chron. in the Life of H. 8. fol. 129. b. and Hollingshead's History of Scotland p. 311: So that this was written by Mr. Leland in the Year 1539, being six Years after he had receiv'd his Commission to travel from the King.

<sup>1</sup> cawled.

G 2

Ne-

*Netherby* is a vii. Myles North fro *Cairluel*, and *Eske* Ryver rynneth on the North Side of yt. Ther hath bene mervelus Buylldinges, as appere by ruinus Walles, and Men alyve have sene Rynges and Staples yn the Walles, as yt had bene Stayes or Holdes for Shyppes. On the one Side of yt is the batable Ground; so that it is as a limes *Angliæ* et *Scotiæ*. The Ruines be now a iii. Myles at the left from the flowyng Water of *Sulway* Sandes. The Gresse groweth now on the Ruines of the Walles.

*Rokclif* a preate Pile or Castel of the Lord *Dakers* over *Edon* on the farther Ripe about a iii. Mile from *Cairluel*.

Fol. 70. The Towne of *Cokermuth* stondeth on the Ryver of *Coker*, the which thwartheth over the Town. and *Coker* runneth yn *Darwent* hard at the Point of the Castel of *Cokermuth*.

The Ryver of *Dargwent* after that he cummeth to a straye Curse, casteth owt an Arme of his abundant Water that maketh a Poole, or Lough, cawllid *Use*, and afterward strayteth, and at the last cummeth ynto *Dargwent*, and so maketh an Isle.

*Forestes.*

*yl*

The great Forest of *Englewood*.

The Forest of *Nicol* longyng to the Duke of *Lancastre*.

The Forest of *Einerdale*.

A xxx. Yeres ago not far fro the Chapel of the *Moore*, the which is in *Come Whitton* Paroch in *Gillesland*, and stondeth a vi. Myles Est from *Cairluel*, was fownd a Grave, and ther-yn Bonys *inufitata magnitudinis*.

æ Wythyn a Quarter of a Myle of *Cairluel* a xx. Yeres ago was

This Conduct semed to be	¹ taken up Pypes of an old Conduyte,
the Conduit of . . . . .	whos Hedde by lykelyhod . . . . .
. . . . . d not . . . . .	. . . . . wllid <i>Typping</i> Castel
. . . . .	. . . . .
. . . . .	. . . . .

The Cyte of *Cairluel* is yn cumpace scant a Myle, and ys walled with a right fayre and stronge Wal *ex lapide quadrato subrufo*.

---

æ This broken Paragraph (as also that in the Margin) is wanting in Stowe.

---



In the Wal be iii. Gates, <sup>Sowth</sup> *Bocher Gate*, <sup>West</sup> *Caldew Gate*, and

<sup>North</sup> *Richard Gate*.

The Castel being withyn the Towne is yn sum part as a Closer of the Walle.

*Leyland*. The *Irish* Men <sup>1</sup> cawlle *Bale* a Town, and so peraventure did the old *Scottes*. Thus might be said that *Lugubalia* soundeth *Luels Towne*.

In the Cyte be ii. Paroche Chyrches, of the which the one is yn the Body of the Cathedral Chyrch, yn the which be Canons Regulars as els be yn no Cathedral Chyrch of *Englande*. The other is of *S. Cuthebert*.

Ther is yn the Towne a Chapel of *S. Albane*, and also withyn the Walles ii. Howses of *Freres*, *Blake* and *Gray*.

In diggyng to make new Building yn the Towne often tymes hath bene, and now a late, fownd diverse Foundations of the old Cite, as Pavimentes of Streates, old Arches of *Dores*, *Coyne*, *Stones* squared, paynted Pottes, Mony hid yn Pottes so hold and muldid that when yt was stonly towchid yt went almost to mowlder: & as yn *M* . . . *glalbys* Howse yn <sup>2</sup> diggyng for the squaryng . . . his Gardin and Orchard the which Ston . . . eth much Sowth."

The hole Site of the Towne is fore chaungid. For wher as the Strete <sup>3</sup> where and great Edifices now be vacant and Garden Plottes.

The Cite of *Cairluel* stondeth in the Forest of *Ynglewood*.

The Body of the Cathedral Chyrch is of an older Building then the Quyer. And yt ys as a Filial derideid from *S. Oswald's* fast by *Pontfreyt*.

In the Feldes abowt *Cairluel* yn Plowghing hath be fownd diverse [ *Cornelines* ] and other Stonys wel entaylid for Seales, and yn other Places of <sup>3</sup> *Cumbarland* in Plowing [ hath be found Bricks conteyninge the Prints of antique Workes. ]

The Lenght of *Cumbreland* by the Shore is from a Water cawled *Dudden*, the which devideth *Furnesland* fro *Cum-*

Fol. 71.

---

<sup>1</sup> This latter part of the Paragraph is wanting in Stowe.  
<sup>2</sup> Were St.

---

<sup>1</sup> cawle. <sup>2</sup> diggyg. <sup>3</sup> Cumbreland.

*breland*

*breland* onto a lytle Water or Mere cawled *Polt Rasse*, the which devideth the Cownte of *Northumbreland* on the Est Side from *Cumbreland*.

The Bredeth of *Cumbreland* is from a Water cawled *Emot* that divideth on the Sowth Side on the one part *Cumberland* from *Westmerland* ontyl he enter ynto the Ryver of *Edon* ii. Myles fro *Pereth* by Est, and so on the Est side of *Edon* up to a  $\alpha$  Broke cawled  $\beta$  . . . the which divideth lykewise *Cumbreland* fro *Westmerland*, onto the Ryver of *Eske* on the North side, the which devideth *Cumbreland* fro the batable Grownd ontil yt cum to the Arme of the Se, the which divideth *England* fro *Scotland*.

*Market Townes yn the Shyre.*

*Cairluel.*

*Pereth* a Market Towne by Sowthe, xvi. Myles fro *Carluel*, where as a strong Castel of the Kinges, and stondeth on a lytle Water by force cut owt of *Peterel*. But *Pereth* stondeth notable *dim.* a Myle fro the River of *Emot*, and a Myle fro the Towne or Castel of *Burgham*, that longeth to the Erle of *Cumbreland*.

In *Perith* ys one Paroche Chirch, and a Gray Freres.

*Cokermuth* a Market Towne stondyng on the West syde of *Darwent* River iiiii. or v. Myles [fro the Se Shore,] and xx. Myles fro *Carluel*.

Also on the West Syde of *Darwent* is a prety Creke wher as Shyppes cum to, wher as ys a lytle prety Fyssher Town cawled *Wyrkenton*, and ther is the chefe Howse of Sir Tho-

*mas*  $\gamma$  *Curwyn*.

On the Est Side of the Yfle, where as the Water of *Dar-guent* risith, is a lytle poore Market Town<sup>r</sup> cawled *Kes-wike*, and yt is a Myle fro S. *Herebertes* Isle that *Bede* speketh of. Divers Springes cummeth owt of *Borodale*, and so make a great Lowgh that we cawle a Poole; and ther yn be iii. Isles. Yn the one ys the Hedd Places of M. *Radclyf*.

---

$\alpha$  Rokk St. *secus ac in Autogr.*  $\beta$  Here is a vacancy both in the Original and in Stowe.  $\gamma$  The l over the r is left out in Stowe.

---



an other is cawled S. *Hereberts Isle*, wher is a Chapel. the  
iii. ys *Vycar Isle*, ful of trees lyke a Wyldernes.

*Abbays or Priores yn Cumbreland.*

The Chanons of *Cairluel*.

*Wetherhaul*, a Selle of S. *Mary* Abbay, iii. Myles Sowth  
Est above *Cairluel* apou the Ryver of *Edon*, on the same  
Side of the Ryver of *Edon* that *Cairluel* doth.

<sup>a</sup>  
*Lenercoft* an Abbay of Blake Chanons viii. Myles fro  
*Cairluel*, apou the North side of the Ryver of *Yrthyng*.

*Holme Cultrayne* Abbay of White Monkes.

S. *Beges* yn *Caupland* hard on the West side, a Selle long-  
ing to S. *Mary* Abbay of *Yorke*, abowt xxvi. Myles or more  
playne West.

*Caldher* Abbay of Whyte Monkes yn *Capeland* not very far  
from S. *Beges*, and nere to *Egremont* Castel.

At *Kiley primis annis Henrici 8<sup>i</sup>*. not far & from *Norham*  
yn the Lordship of the Bisshop of *Dyrham*, was fownd, be-  
twixt ii. Stonys, Bokels of an  $\beta$  arming Girdel, <sup>1</sup> *Type* and  
Barres of the same of pure Gold, a Pomel and a Crosse for  
a Sword of Golde, [Bokels and Typps] of Golde for Spurres.  
[D. *Ruthall* had some of them.]

*Egremont* . . . . Myles by Sowth from *Cokermuth*. Yt Fol. 72.  
longith to the Lord *Fizgualter*. Yt stondeth by the Market  
Towne of *Egremont*.

At *Cokermuth* a good Market Towne a Castel of the Erl of  
*Northumbreland*, the wich joyneth hard to the Towne.

*Bowe* Castel longging to the King x. Myles Est fro *Cairluel*. On Kirks-  
bek.

Fro *Bowe Castel* to *Naward* a fair  
Castel of the Lord *Davers* iiiii. Myles  
Sowt fro *Naward*, viii. Myles fro  
*Cairluel*.

Nere abowt <sup>2</sup> *Bou Castel* be  
fownd *Briton* Brikes with en-  
tayled Worke and Portretures  
yn the old Foundations.

*Millum* a Castel longging to S. *John*  
*Hudestan* stonding on the River of *Dud-*  
*den* or *Dudden Sandes*. A XL. Yere ago  
Fisch was fownd ther of an infinite  
Greatnes.

Apon a Creke by the Se  
Side.

---

<sup>a</sup> From *Norham* in the first Yere of *Henry* the 8. was found,  
 $\&c.$  St.  $\beta$  Harnised Gerdle St.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Type* an.    <sup>2</sup> *Boa Castel* alias *belcastel*.

Yt stondeth on Yve Bek.

Hyghhed Castel a vi. or vii. Myles from Cairluel by Sowth.

Yt stondeth almost on Edon.

Kirke Oswald & Castel Sowth Sowth Est, xii. Myles fro Cairluel, and Sowth fro Naward.

Ther cummeth at Ingmer Medow owt of Peterel a Gut to Penrith, and at Carlton half a Myle of yt runneth yn-to Emot, alias Æymont. Strikland Bishop of Cairluel did the cost to dig it.

Perith a Castel of the Kinges b[y the] Towne of Pereth xvi. Myles Sowth fro Cairluel, and v. Myles Sowth West from Kirkoswald.

γ Stondeth on . . . .  
. . . . rel."

Graystok Castel of the Lorde Dacors, xiiii. Myles fro Cairluel Sowth, and iii. Myles West fro Perith.

δ . . . . th . . .  
. . . . ."

β Bishop Kight made hit very fresh,"

<sup>1</sup> Rose a Castel of the Bishops of Cairluel a Myle fro Cairluel by Sowth.

ε Remember to aske by the  
<sup>2</sup>Itinerary how the old Townes  
stoode."

Ruines of Castels desolated and  
Townes.

In the Forest of Ynglewood a vi. Myles  
fro Cairluel appere Ruines of a Castel cawled Castel Luen.

Doctor Devel told me that  
S. Nicolas Church in Newcastle  
stondith on the Picth Waulle.

ζ thens yt goith withyn a Myle and  
lesse of Newcastle, and so croketh up-  
ward toward Tinemuth

Bytwyxt Thyrrwal and North Tyne yn

α Over the Line are written by Mr. Leland's own Hand these  
broken words, (which are omitted in Stowe,) viz. cavit aut re . .  
. . . . proavus hujus Dacori e . . . .

β These words, which relate to Rose Castel, are left out in  
Stowe. γ Desunt St. δ Desunt St. ε Desunt St. ζ So in  
the Original, with a little Letter, and a vacant space after Castel  
Luen, shewing that Mr. Leland designed to add the beginning of the  
Paragraph when he had better survey'd and consider'd the Picth  
Wall. Mr. Stowe's Transcript agrees with the Original, unless it  
be that he hath omitted the Words in the Margin, and hath prefix'd  
Picth Waulle (by way of Title) to thens yt goith &c.



the waft Ground ftandeth yet notable Peaces of the Wall, the which was made *ex lapide quadrato*, as yt there appereth yet. Looke wher as the Grownd ys best enhabited thorowg the Walle, fo there yt left appereth by reason of Buildinges made of the Stones of the Waule. The Walle on the farther fide toward the *Pietes* was strongly dichyd. Befide the Stone Wall, ther appere yet yn very many Places *vestigia muri cespititii*, that was an Arow Shot a this fide the Stone Wal; but that it was thoroughly made as the Stone wal was yt doth not wel appere there.

Fro *Bolnes* to *Burgh* abowt a *iiii*. Myles. fro thens yt goeth within half a Myle of *Cairluel*, and leffe on the North fide, and croffeth over *Edon* a *iii*. Quarters of a Myle benethe *Cairluel*, and fo to *Terreby* a litel Villag a Myle fro *Cairluel*. then thorowgh the barony of *Linstok*; and thorowgh *Gillefland* on the North fide of the River of *Arding* a Quarter of a Myle of the Abbay of *Lenarcoft*, and then a *iii*. Myles above *Lenarcoft* yt croffeth over *Arding*, then over the litel Brooke of *Polt roffe*, the which devideth *Gillefland* in *Cumberland* from *Sowth Tyndale* yn *Northumbreland*. then to a Caftel caulled *Thirlewal*, ftondyng on the fame. thens directly Eft thorowgh *Sowth Tyndale* not far fro the great Ruines of the Caftel of *Cairvorein*, the which be nere *Thyrlewal*, and fo over *North Tyne*, then directly Eft thorowgh the Hedd of *Northumbreland*.

---

There is a Fame that *Oswald* wan the Batelle at *Halydene* a 2. Myles Eft from S. *Oswaldes Afche*. And that *Haliden* is it that *Bede* caullith *Havenfeld*. And Men there aboute & yet finde fmaule Wod Croffis in the Grounde. Fol. 73.

[*β Northomberland*.

In *Sowthe Tynedale*, as in that is be syd *Hexham-shire* except and yet as a Parte of *Sowthe* or *Sowthest Tyndale*, is but one Paroche Church, and that is caullyd *Haultewefel*. There be bifyde *aliquot facella*, where of one is not far from *Willington*, and it is caullyd *White chapell*. There lyethe one of the Fol. 74.

---

*α* Over the word yet is written they by Mr. Leland's own Hand; which is left out in Stowe. *β* The last eight Leaves being torn out of the Original, I have supply'd them from Mr. Stowe's Transcript.

Holy *Aydans*, and othar Holy Men in the Churche Yarde by the Chapel.

In *Northe Tynedale* is but one Paroche Churche cawlyd *Simons burne*. In it is *aliquot facella*. Sens I hard that *Simons burne* is in *South Tynedale*, and that in *North Tindale* is enely *Belingeham* Chaple longinge to *Simons burne*.

In *Ridesdale* be but 3. Paroche Churchus. The cheffest is *Ellesdene*. then *Halistene*, and *Corfansid*. To thes Parochis reforte the *Witeiding* Men othar wyse Thenes of that *Englishe* Marche.

*Rede* risethe within 3. Miles of the *Scottyshe* Marche. It risethe in the Northe, and cummithe Sowthwest thrwghe *Ridesdale*, and so into *North Tyne* Arme, a litle lowgher then *Belingham*, that stondithe somewhat of of *Northe Tyne*, and is a x. Mils above *Hexham*.

*North Tyne* risithe playne Northe, and rennith almoste playne Northe til he metith with *Southe Tyne*.

Some hold opinion that at *Halistene*, or in the River of *Coquet*, thereabout wer 3000. chriftenyd in one day in *primitiva ecclesia Sax*.

*Coquet* Ryver for a certen Space of Miles devidith *Cuquedale* from *Ridesdale*.

*Coquet* cummithe by *Herbotell*, a goodly Castle, and thens to *Linne Briggs*, sumtyme of a Stone, now fallen. Ther about was great Buyldinge, but now Desolation.

*New Castle* a Market Towne.

Fol. 75.

*Hexham* a Market Towne.

*Morpet* a Market Towne is xii. longe Miles from *New Castle*. *Wansbeke* a praty Ryver rynnithe thrwghe the Syde of the Towne. On the hethar Syde of the River is the principall Churche of the Towne. On the same Syde is the fayre Castle stondinge apon a Hill, longinge with the Towne to the Lord *Dacres* of *Gilfland*.

The Towne is longe and metely well buyldyd with low Howfys, the Stretes pavyd. It is far fayrar Towne then *Alenwike*.

A Qwartar of a Mile owt of the Towne on the hithere syde of *Wanspeke* was *Newe Minster* Abbay of White Monks, plesaunt with Watar and very fayre Wood about it.

*Alenwike* Market Towne.



*Banborowgh* now no Market Towne.  
*Berwike* a Merket Towne.

*Castles in Northumberland.*

*New Castle.*

*Chipchace* a praty Towne, and Castle hard on the Easte Parte of the Arme of *North Tyne*, the whiche devidethe *Tyndale* frome *Northumberland*. For *Tyndall* thowghe it be as a Parte of *Northumberland*, yet it is as a Parte privilegyd within it selfe.

*Tynmouth* Abbay sumtym usyd for a Castle.

*Dalawele* Castle 4. Miles from *Tynemouth*, and within a Mile of the Shore.

*Otterburne* Castle stondinge on *Otter* in *Ridesdale*, the whiche joynethe hard upon *North Tyndall*.

There be Ruines of a Castle longynge to the Lorde *Borow* at *Mydforde* on the Sowthe Syde of *Wansbeke*, iiii. Miles above *Morpeth*. It was beten downe by the Kynge. For one Ser *Gilbert Middleton* robbyd a Cardinall cominge out of *Scotland*, and fled to his Castle of *Midford*.

Fol. 76.

*Morpeth* Castle stondythe by *Morpith* Towne. It is set on a highe Hill, and about the Hill is moche Wood. The Towne and Castle belongeth to the Lord *Dacors*. It is well mayntayned.

*Witherington* Castle longinge to the *Wytheringtons* stondethe with in halfe a Myle of the Shore, somewhat as towchinge  $\alpha$  againg *Coket* Isleland. By it runnithe a litle Broke on the Northe Syde, and there is a litle Village of the same Name. The Broke renneth into the Se by it selfe.

*Werkworthe* Castell stondythe on the Southe Syde of *Coquet* Watar. It is well maynteyned and is large. It longed to the Erle of *Northumberland*. It stondithe on a highe Hille, the whiche for the more Parte is includyd with the Ryver, and is about a Mile from the Se. Ther is a  $\beta$  plety Towne, and at the Towne Ende is a Stone Bridge withe a Towre on it. Beyond the Bridge is *Banborowshire*.

*Alnewik* Castle.

*Howwike* a litle Pile longinge to the . . . . a Mile from the Shore.

*Dunstanborowgh* a 2. Miles beyond *Howwik* harde on the Se Shore. It stonde the on a Hy Stone Rok. The Castle is

---

$\alpha$  Sic in MS. F. against.  $\beta$  Sic in MS. L. prety

more then halfe a Mile in Compace, and there hathe bene  
 Fol. 77. great Building in it. Therby is a strong . . . . .  
 Betwixt *Dunstanborow* and *Banborow* is *Embleton*, a Mile  
 fro the Shore, and a Mile from *Dunstanboro*.

*Bamborow*, sometyme a huge and great Castle, one of  
 the strongest inthos Partes.

*Agerston* a Towre apou the South Syde of *Lindis Ryver*.

*Chillingham* Castle longinge to Ser *Edward Grey*, whos  
 Wyfe was married to Ser *Robert Helder-car*.

*Foord* Castle in *Glyndale* apou the East Syd of *Tille*. It is  
 metly stronge, but in Decay.

*Etel* Castel stondinge on playne Grownde, hard on the Este  
 Syde of *Tylle*, longynge to the Erle of *Rutland*.

*Eyton* Castle longinge to Ser *Edward Graye* 2. Miles lower  
 on *Tyle* then *Etel*. It stondithe on the West Syd of *Tylle*.  
 The *Scotts* at *Floden* Fild bet it fore.

*Werke* Castle on the Southe Syd of *Twede*. a praty Towne  
 there.

*Norham* Castle on the same Syde.

*Berwike* on the Northe Syd.

#### *Howfys of Relygion in Northumbarland.*

*Bolton* of Chanons in *Cokedale*, whiche they call comonly  
*Glinedale*. The Lord *Rose* was Foundar there.

*Halstane* Nunre in *Ridsdale* bytwyxt *Aidan-bridge* and  
*Hexham*.

*Hexham*.

*Lamle* a Nunrye on *Sowthetyne*.

*Brinkborne* Priorye on *Coquet*. Blake Chanons. by moste  
 likelyhods of the *Lisles* Foundation, or the *Feltons* before  
 the *Lisles*.

Fol. 78. *Haly Eyland* Monks.

*Eambrughe* a Cell to S. *Oswald*.

*New Minstar*.

*Farne*.

*Coquet* a Cell to *Tynemowthe*.

*Tinemouth*.

*Blancheland*, Whit Chanons, in *Northumbarlandshire*. For  
 it stondithe in the farthar Syde of *Darwent*. From *Darwent*  
 Mouthe to *Wyre* Mouthe the low Contry betwixt is cawlyd  
*Wyralsshire*. Parte, or moste Parte of *Chester*, is in *Wyrals*.

Where as the Hospital is now of Saynt *Edmond* at *Geteshead*  
 in *Wyrals* was sometyme a Monastary, as I have hard, and  
 be lykelyhod the same that *Bede* spekythe of.

*Castles.*



## Castles.

*Huttun* a faire Castle in the midste of *Northombarland*, as in the Bredthe of it. It is a iiii. or v. Miles Northe from *Fenwike* Pile, and this is the oldist Howse of the *Swynburnes*.

*Wallington* Castle 2. Miles Est from *Hutten*. It is the cheifst Howse of the *Fenwiks*. Ser *John Fenwike* is now Lorde of it.

*Darwent.*

*Thenis* a litle River cummithe in to *Tyne* on the Southe Syde a Mile above *New Castle*.

*Tyne.*

*Cone* Ryver comithe by *Lanchestre* or it come to *Chester* in the Strete. *Lanchester* a vi. Miles West from *Chestre*.

*Hedle* Broke metithe at *Chestre*, or there about, with *Cone* Water.

*Pont.*

Fol. 79.

*Wansbege.*

*Coket* risethe in *Ridesdale* in a Ground beringe Ling, and some what Fenny.

*Alne.**Rye.*

*Bremishe* is the very Water of *Title*; but at the Heade and a certayne Cowrse it is caulld *Bremiche*, and astar lesethe the Name; and is cawld *Tylle*.

*Conke*, alias *Coquet*.

*Low.*

*Glyne* risethe in *Chivet* Hills, and so into *Glyndale* on to *Newton* Village, where is a Towr. Ther is a litle Broke cawld *Bonbent* cumminge owt of *Scotland* rennithe into *Glyn* to *Langton* Village 9. Miles of, where is a Ruine of a Towre a Myle of. So to *Copland* Village a Mile, where the Water brekethe into Armes makynge Islets; but sone astar metynge, and so a 2. Mills a this Syde *Forde* Castle in to *Tylle*.

*Tyle* risethe in the Hills of *Chivet*, and so cummithe into *Glindale* unto a Castle caulld *Chillingham* Castle a vi. Miles from the *Chyvet* Hylls, so to *Forde* Castle an viii. Miles of, to *Ethell* Castel on the Bridge of Stone downe on the Est Syde a Mile, to *Hetton* Castle on the West Syde of the *Tylle* a 3. Miles and halfe of, so to *Twislebridge* of Stone one bow, but greate and stronge, where is a Townlet and a Towre a 2. Miles of; so to *Horne clene* a litle Village on the East Syde not halfe a Mile of, and there in to *Tweede*. *Horne clene* is halfe a Myle above *Norham*.

Fol. 80.

*Twede*

*Twede* risythe in *Twydedale* in *Scotland* at a Towne (as I here say) cawlyd *Pybbell*, and so comithe thwrghe the Forest of *Eterik* in *Scotland*, and so thorwghe *Tynedale* in *Scotland*, the People where of robbe fore and continually in *Glyndale* and *Bamborowshire*, and at a litle Broke, cawlyd *Ryden Burne*, the whiche partithe *England* and *Scotland* by *Este* and *West*, and comithe in to *Twede*, the greate Streame of *Twede* towchithe on the *Englyshe* Grownde as a limes betwene *Scotland* and it. So to *Carham* a good Mile of, a litle Village, where is a Cell of 2. Chanons of *Kynkham* in *Yorkefbire*. At this *Carham* is a litle Towre of Defence agayne the *Scotts*. So to *Werke* Castle a Mile of and more, a meatly stronge Fortrese, to *Cornebil* a litle Pile 2. Miles of, agaynst the whiche on the farthar Rype in *Scotland* is *Cauldstreame* a Place of Nunes. So to *Norham* Castle where is also a meatly good Toun about a 3. Miles of. So to *Berwike* a vi. Mils stondinge on the Northe Syde of *Twede* a litle. There by at the Bridge on the Sowthe syde of the Watar is *Twemowthe* as a Suburbe to the Towne, and thens . . . . .

Fol. 81.

In *Northumbarland*, as I heare say, be no Forests excepte *Chivet* Hills, where is muche Brushe Wood, and sum Okke, Grownd ovar growne with Linge, and some with Mofse. I have hard say that *Chivet* Hilles stretchethe xx. Miles. There is greate Plenty of redd Dere and Roo Bukkes.

The Forest of *Loughes* is in *Tindale* on the West Syde of *Northe Tyne*, even betwyxt the *Tynnes* Armes.

Betwixt *New Castle* and *Tyne Mouthe* litle Wood.

Bytwixte *New Castle* and *Morpethe* litle Wood Grownd.

Bytwyxt *Morpethe* and *Alenewik* good Plenty of Wood in certayne Places and many Parks. xii. Miles betwixt *New Castle* and *Morpethe*. xii. longe Miles betwene *Morpethe* and *Alnwiike*. xx. to *Berwike*. So from *New Castle* to *Berwike*. Betwixt *Alenwiike* and *Berwike* litle Plenty of Wood.

From *New Castle* to *Hexham* a xiiii. Miles, and that way litle Wood excepte at few Places.

There they reken not *Hexham* in *Tindale*, but as a Liberty by it selfe. It is the Market of *Southe Tindale*.

The Libertye of *Hexham* stretchithe a x. Miles Southe West one way.

In *Bamborowfbire*, Parte of *Northumbarland*, is litle or no Wood.

In *Ridsedale* no Plenty of Wood.

In.



In *Glindale* here and there Wood, and *Chiveot* servithe them well; but the great Wood of *Chiveot* is spoyld now, and crokyd old Trees and Schrubs remayne.

From *Riddenborn* a longe *Twed* to *Barwike* almoste no Wood. They burne Se Cole that be dyggyd at *Morton* a litle Village in *Glyndal* a 2. Mile from *Berwike*.

*Glindall* goethe a longe on *Twede* fro *Rodenburn* to *Twede Mouth* standinge in *Glendale*.

*Haly Eylandshire* conteyneth all alonge the Shore from *Agorston* to *Beele*, and so alonge to *Bamberow*.

The End of the first Part of the Seventh Volume  
of Mr. LELAND's Itinerary.

---

THE

THE  
ITINERARY  
OF  
JOHN LELAND  
The ANTIQUARY.

VOL. VII. Part the Second.

The Number of Folio's answering Mr. Stowe's Transcript (from which this II<sup>d</sup>. Part is publish'd, the Original being wanting) is plac'd in the Margin. *a* signifies the first page of the Folio, *b* the second.

Fol. 60. a.

**R**

*Egnum Northumbrorum ab Humbro flu. antiquitus ad fanum S. Joannis in Scotia.*

*Regnum Northumbrorum divisum in duas partes, id est, in regnum Deirorum & regnum Berniciorum.*

*Regnum Deirorum ab Humbro ad Thesim Beverle olim dicebatur. 2. Deirewalde, id est, Silva Deirorum.*

Nomina regum *Deirorum*,

Ella *filius* Yffi.  
Ethelricus.  
Ethelfridus.  
Edwinus.  
Ofricus.  
Oswaldus.  
Oswius.  
Ecfridus.  
Alfridus.  
Osfredus.  
Chenredus.  
Ofricus.  
Ceolwulphus.  
Eadbertus.  
Oswulphus.

Mol, *qui &* Ethelwoldus.  
Alcredus.  
Ethelredus, *qui &* Ethelbrightus *dictus*.  
Alwoldus.  
Osfredus.  
Ethelbrightus.  
Osbaldu.  
Eardulphus.  
Osbricght & Ella *conjuncti*.  
Aldene & Eonils *juncti*.  
Ragnaldus.  
Siêtricus.  
Guthefertus *ult. regum*.

Nomina



Nomina regum *Bernisiorum*.

Fol. 60. b.

Ida *filius* Eoppæ.  
Adda.  
Clappa.  
Theodulphus.

<sup>o</sup>  
Fredulphus, *alias* Freculphus.  
Theodericus.  
Æthelricus.  
Ethelfridus.

Nomina comitum *Northumbriæ*.

Osulphus *comes*; *cui per Edgarum regem & adjunctus*"  
Oslacus.  
Walthenus.  
Wictredus.  
Edulphus Cudel.  
Aldredus.  
Edulphus.  
Siwardus.  
Tofti.  
Morcharus, & *postea* Osulphus *adjunctus* ei.

Copsius, *alias* Cospius.  
Robertus Comyn.  
Cospatritius.  
Walthenus.  
Walcherus *episcopus*.  
Albricus.  
Robertus de Mulbreio: *quo capto cessavit comitatus administrari à comitibus; & ex tunc in manu regum, scil. Gul. Magni, Gulielmi Junioris, & Henrici β mansit.*

Elfwaldus rex Northumbrorum *occisus à Sigga patritio apud Scyltecestre juxta γ murum anno Domini 788.* Fol. 61. a, 788.

Lindisfarne, *alias* Haly Eland, *depopulata à Danis anno Dom. 793.* 793.

Haldenus, *unus ex principibus Danorum, totam Northumbriam sibi subjugavit anno Domini 875.* 875.

Anlaphus Danus *incendit Tiningham anno Domini 941.* 941.

Robertus Curtoys, *filius Gulielmi Conquestoris, condidit Castellum Novum super Tinam anno Domini 1080.* 1080.

Malcolinus rex Scottorum *occisus prope Aile fluvium à quodam Morello milite anno 1093.* 1093.

Malcolinus rex *sepultus in Monasterio de Tinemuthe.*

Rex Joannes *fodiendo apud Corbrige thesauros sed frustra quæsit.*

Scotti *prioratum Hugustaldensem cum tota villa incendio destruxerunt anno Domini 1296.* 1296.

*α Sic restitui.* Admundus *in Apogr.* Stov. *β Manset MS.*  
*γ Muru MS.*

Vol. 7.

I

Nomina

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

Nomina episcoporum *Hagustaldensis* ecclesiæ.

Wilfridus.

Eata.

Tunbertus.

Joannes, qui &amp; postea episcopus Ebor. post quem Wilfridus iterum Hagustal. episcopus.

Acca.

Freohebertus.

Alchmundus.

Tilbertus.

Ethelbertus.

Heardredus.

Eanbertus.

α Tidferdus, *cujus* Danis omnia late depopulantibus, cessavit episcopatus Hagustaldensis.

1112. Thomas archiepiscopus Eboracensis induxit canonicos regulares in β ecclesiam Hagustaldensem anno Dom. 1112. Henrici regis 13. Aschetillus primus Prior Hagustaldensis ecclesiæ, Robertus Pisethe secundus.

Fol. 61. b. Translatæ fuerunt reliquie γ Accæ ex cæmeterio in ecclesiam Hagustaldensem post δ ducentos & quinquaginta annos per Alfredum presbyterum Dunelmensem.

Richardus Macon fuit rector parochialis ecclesiæ de Hexam ante inductos canonicos.

Fol. 62. a. Cummynge to Henley I saw in the Valley the Priorie of Hurley, a Celle to Westminster, standinge on the right Ripe of the Thames.

The Bridge at Henley is all of Tymbre, as moſte Parte of the Bridgs be ther about. It was of Stone, as the Foundation shewithe at a low Watar.

The Hastings, now Erls of Huntendune, cheſe Lords of Henley. It was the Lorde Molines, then by Decent Peverels, Hungerford, and ſo Haſtyngs.

Plenty of Wood and Corne about Henley. The Soyle Chalky and Hillinge.

Rotherfeld about a Mile from Henley. There is a Parke.

α Legendum, ni fallor, Tidferdus. Quo mortuo, Danis omnia &c. vel, Tidferdus. Nunc Danis omnia &c. β Ecclesia MS. γ Sic lego, ut paullo superius; non Aitæ, ut in Apogr. Stov. δ Ducenton MS.



It is of moſte Men caulled *Rotherfelde Gray*, by cauſe that *Gray Domi-*  
one of the *Gray* of *Ruthyne* came to be Owner of  $\alpha$  it. Sum<sup>nus de Ro-</sup>  
put this Addition onto it, *Gray Murdach*, ſaynge that this <sup>therfildes,</sup>  
*Murdach* was a Bysſhope, and in Comprobation of it there <sup>ſeneſchallus</sup>  
be dyverſe Myters ſene in the Haule in *Rotherfeld*. Edward 3.

There appere enteringe into the Maner Place on the righte  
Hand 3. or 4. very olde Towers of Stone, a manifeſt Token  
that it was ſume tyme a Caſtle. Ther is a very large Courte  
builyd about with Tymbar and ſpacyd withe Brike ; but this  
is of a latter worke. Men of *Henley* may yet remembar that  
it was the Lord *Lovel's* Poceſſion. Sens by Attainture it cam  
by Giſte to *Knolls*.

*Stoner* is a 3. Miles out of *Henley*. Ther is a fayre Parke,  
and a Waren of Connes, and fayre Woods. The Manſion  
Place ſtandithe clyminge on an Hille, and hathe 2. Courtes  
builyd withe Tymbar, Brike and Flynte. Syr *Waltar*  
*Stonar* now Poceſſor of it hathe augmentyd and ſtrengthed  
the Howſe. The *Stoners* hathe longe had it in Poſſellion.  
Syns one *Fortescue* invadyd it by Mariage of an Heire Gene-  
rall of the *Stoners*, but aſtar diſpoceſſyd.

From *Oxford* to *Hinkeſey Fery* a Quartar of a Myle or Fol. 62. b.  
more. Ther is a Cawſey of Stone fro *Oſeney* to the Ferie,  
and in this Cawſey be dyvers Bridges of Plankes. For there  
the Streame of *Iſis* breketh into many Armelets. The Fery  
ſelfe is over the principale Arme or Streame of *Iſis*.

*Bleſelles Legh* a litle Village is a 3. Mile from *Hinkeſey* *Bleſelles*  
Fery in the Highe way from *Oxford* to *Ferendune*, alias *Fa-* <sup>Legbe.</sup>  
*rington*. At this *Legh* be very fayre Paſtures and Woods. *Bleſelles*.  
The *Bleſells* hathe bene Lords of it ſyns the tyme of *Edwarde*  
the Firſt or afore, and there they dyd enhabite. The Place  
is all of Stone, and ſtondithe at the Weſt End of the Paroche  
Church. *Bleſells* were Lords alſo of *Rodecote* apou the Ry-  
ver of *Iſis* by *Ferendune* wher hathe bene a ſtronge Pile, and  
now a Manſion Place. The *Bleſells* cam out of *Province* in  
*Fraunce*, and were Men of Activite in Feates of Armes, as  
it apperithe in  $\beta$  Monuments at *Legh* how he ſawght in Liſtes  
with a ſtrange Knight that chalengyd hym, at the whiche  
Deade the Kynge and Quene at that tyme of *England* were  
preſent. The *Bleſells* were countyd to have Poceſſions of  
400. Marks by the Yere. The laſt Heire Male of them was

$\alpha$  This Word I have added.  $\beta$  See Mr. *Hearne's* Pref. to a Colled.  
of Diſcourſes by eminent Antiq. p. cv.

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

a lyve in hominum memoria. Legh and Rodecote cam by Marriage of an Heire Generall of the Blefells onto Fetiplace.

From Legh I rode halfe a Myle and cam to a Towkey, where had ben a Village. The Church or Chapell yet remayneth, and ther by in a Wood was a Manor Place now clene downe. It longethe now as a Ferme to Magdalen Colledge in Oxford.

I rode thens a 2. Myles and halfe thorowghe fayre Champayne Ground, frutefull of Corne, to Newbridge on Isis, The Ground ther al about lyethe in low Medowes often ovarflowne by Rage of Reyne. Ther is a longe Cawsye of Stone  
Fol. 63. a. at eche End of the Bridge. The Bridge it selfe hathe vi. greate Arches of Stone. Thens I passyd by a fayre Mylle a Forow lengthe of, and ther semyd to cum downe a Broke that joynithe with Isis about New Bridge.

Thens 4. Myles or more to Whiteney, where is a Market and a fayre Church with a goodly Piramis of Stone.

Thens a Myle to Crauley Bridge of 2. Arches of Stone over Winruche Ryver that goithe by Whitney. Crauley Village is hard by the Bridge.

Thens about a Myle to Mynster Village havynge the Name of Lovell somtyme Lorde of it. There is an auncient Place of the Lovels harde by the Church. Maistar Vinton of Wadeley by Farington hathe it of the Kynge in Ferme.

Thens I rode a 3. Myles or 4. thrwgh the Forest of Wichwood longinge to the Kynge, where is Plentye of Wood and Fallow Dere. This Forest longed to the Bewchamps Erls of Warwike, and so dyd Burforde Towne.

Then commynge out of the Forest I enteryd into a Soyle Champayne on every Syde, in the whiche, as in Slypes, were some prety Groves and Woods.

Bekington Maner Place at Bekington with a fayr Mille. Bruerne Watar renithe by it.

And thus passynge scant 2. Mile, I cam to a Place caulyd Borow upon the Top of a meane Hill, where apperyd a greate Ditch to the Compase of a Quartar of a Myle. In the whiche dyd grow very good Corne. First I toke it for a Campe of Men of Warre. Aftar I marked in some Placis

---

a Towkey corruptelam esse pro Tubbeny, Villâ olim fatis celebri, existimo, & Stoveo potiùs, quàm Lelando utique tribuendam. Vid. Lib. Nig. Scaccar. p. 181. not. 5.



of the Toppe of the Diche as there had bene a Waull set on it. And I marked a Place as where a Gate had bene in to it toward the Este. In dede it was nothings but a Campe of Men of Warre, and ther is a nothar on the same Downes. So halfe a good Myle to *Cerceden* Village.

*Chircheville* Village and Lordshipe longginge to Maistar *Barentyn* is hard be *Cerceden*. *Cerceden* was first *Golafer's* Maner, then, as I remembar, *Browning's*. *Horne* of late made the faire Howse there of sqwarid Stone. Fol. 63. b.

*Bruern* Abbey a Myle of hard on the right Ripe of the River. Good Pasture, Corne, Woodde.

*Stow in the Wolde* is about a 3. Myles of from it.

*Burford* is a Market a 3. Myles from *Bruerne*. *Bewchamps* Erles of *Warwyke* were Lords of it, and also of the Forest of *Wichewood*. Some say that the *Spencers* and the *Lovels* had some Dominion in it. Ther is notable Quarye of fine Stone about *Burford*.

There was a Place in *Burford* caullyd the Priorie. *Horman* the Kyng's Barbar hathe now the Lands of it.

*Langley* is a Myle from *Burford*. There remayne Tokens of an olde Maner Place in the syde of the Forest of *Wichewood*.

Fro *Cerceden* to *Chepingnorton* a 3. good Myles. *Croftes* were the auncient Lords of this *Norton*, syns *Rodeney*, and then *Cometoun* that bought it.

*Hocnorton* a 3. Myles all by Champaine fro *Chepingnorton*. There is a fayre Parke and an old Manar Place. It longed to *Chaucer*; then to the *Poles* Duks of *Southfolke* by Mariage. Now from *Brandon* to the Kynge by Exchange.

*Cold norton* Priory about a Myle from *Chepingnorton*. This Priory is now impropriate onto *Brase-nose* College in *Oxford*. About a Mile beyond the Priory is Maistar *Ascheles* Maner Place.

To *« Tue* a 3. Myles, where Maistar *Reynesford* dwellithe.

From *Cerceden* to *Oxford* a 13. Miles.

From *Oxford* to *Abbandune* a 4. Myles. This Towne *Abbandune* stondithe on the right Rype of *Isis* in *Barkeeshire*. The Towne of very olde tyme was caullyd *Seusham*, syns *Abendune* of one *Aben* a Monke Heremite that began a Monasterye in those Quartars, as they imagine right folishely. Tretwthe it is that one *Eanus* a Noble *Saxon* began to builde a litle Monasterye

by the Permissyon of *Cissa* his Master Kyng of the Saxons at a Place caullid *Chisewel* α 2. Myles from *Abingdon* Northe  
 Vol. 64. 2. Northeſte in the Foote way to *Oxford*. The Place after not thought convenient, it was translatid on to *Seuſham*. wher apou the new Monaſterye beynge buyldyd, is was cawllyd *Abbandune*, i. e. β *Abbatis oppidum*.

And not longe aſtar thys tyme was the Nunnery buildyd at *Abbandune* on the liſte Ripe of *Oche*, alias *Coche*, Ryver, as at the Mowthe of it into *Iſis* the great Streame. This Place of Nunnes was dedicate unto Saincte *Helene*, the Name wher of yet remaynithe.

Bothe the Abbay and the Nunnery were deſtroyed by the *Danes*. Whithar the Nunnery were reedified or no I can not tell. The Abbay roſe agayne. But it was a pore thinge on-till ſuche tyme as Kyng *Edgare* by the Counſel of *Ethelwolde* Byſhope of *Wincheſter* dyd richely encreſe it.

There was one *Faritius* a Straunger and Phiſician made Abbate of *Abbandune* a certeyne tyme after the Conqueſte. He remevyd the olde Church that ſtoode then more Northerlye where now the Orchard is, and made the Eſte Parte and Tranſepte of a new only adorninge it γ with ſmaul Marble Pillers. Anon aſtar cam an Abbate, and ſeynge the Howſe not ſufficiently ſerved withe Water, deviſed to turne the Streame of *Iſis*, and at the laſt brought it on to the very Abbay Syde, and partely thrwghe it. The cheſe Streame of *Iſis* rane afore betwixt *Andeſey* Iſle and *Culneham*, even where now the Southe End is of *Culneham*.

The othar Arme that brekethe oute of *Iſis* aboute a Quarter of a Mile above *Culneham*, and then cummithe downe thoroughe *Culneham* Bridge ſelfe, is now the leſſe Peace of the hole River. In greate Flods and Brakkes of Water Waulles *Culneham* Water goith partely to the old Botom of *Iſis*, and then ther be 3. Stremes. There was of olde tyme a Fortres or Pile lyke a Caſtle in *Andeſey* by South Weſt of *Abbandune* ſett as almoſte in the mydle betwixte the olde and new Botom of *Iſis*. The Ground that it ſtoode on is a Medow agayne S. *Helens* of a Qwartar of a Myle ovar. Sum Parte

---

α See my Letter concerning ſome Antiquities between Windſor and Oxford, at the End of the Vth. Vol. of this Itinerary §. 29. as alſo my Preface to that Volume. β *Abbas MS.* γ *Hanc voculam adjei.*



of this Fortrefe ftode after the Conqweft, and there were kepte the Kyngs Hauks and Hownds.

There was an Abbate of *Abbandune* that perceyvyd welle how it had and shoulde noy the Monafterie, and gave the Kinge *Suttoun* Lordeshipe there by for it in Exchaunge. It is a Myle and halfe lower then *Abbandune* on the right Ripe of *Ifis* in *Barkefbire*.

There is now an olde Barne where the Castelet or Fortrefe ftode. The Place of the common People is yet caullid *the Castele of the Rhæ, à flu. præterlabente*. The Weste Parte of the Church of *Abbandune* Monafterie was reedified by one *William Affchendune* Abbate there. S. Edward the Martir's Reliques for the moste parte were kept in *Abbingdon*, where sum sayethe he was in his tendre Age brought up. Ther were of the *Blessells* buried ther. Fol. 64. b. Befilles.

All the Lands almoste betwene *Ainsham* and *Dorchester* longed unto *Abbandune*. The Rents of the Abbay were almoste 2000. li. by the Yere.

*Abbingdon* Monasterye upon a Ple for Fraunchese was spoyled by Men of *Abbandun*, of *Newbiry*, and of *Oxford*; for the whiche great Punishment was taken.

Ther was a Parke at *Radeley* longinge onto *Abbyndoun*, whiche was disparkid by reason that the Scollars of *Oxford* muche resortyd thethar to hunt.

The chiefe Paroche Church of *Abbyngdon* of old tyme was Saint *Nicholas* by thabbey. The Abbat of *Abendoun* made the Hospitall of S. *John Baptiste* agayne it. This Hospitall hathe bene annexid to S. *Nicholas*. Ther be 12. Men in this Hospitall.

Saint *Helens* is now a Paroche Church, and to it is the gretyst Resorte of all the Towne.

At fuche tyme as the olde Course of the Streame of *Ifis* was changyd there were found dyvers straunge thyngs, and amonge them a Crosse with an Inscription. The Nunnrye ftode in the very Place where now the Hospitall is at S. *Helines*.

Of auncient tyme there was no Bridge to passe over *Ifis* at *Abbandune*, but a Ferie, and then was the way from *Glocester* to *London* not thorowgh *Abbandune* as it is now, and so to *Dorchester*, but thorowg the notable Towne of *Wal-lengforde*. Ther were dyvers Mischauncis sene at this Passage.

*Ex tabula pensili.*

*Anno 4. Henrici 5. pontes de Bordforde & Culhamforde*  
 1416 *prope Abbandune & incepti sunt autore rege anno Dom. 1416.*

*& incepti sunt autore rege anno Dom. 1416.]* Tho' King Henry the V<sup>th</sup>. is here said to be the Founder not only of *Burford*, but of *Culham*, Bridge, yet this is to be understood only by way of Complement, and 'tis grounded only upon the Liberty given by him for building the Bridges, and upon some other small Privileges that he allow'd at this time. For 'tis certain that *John* of *St. Helen's* \* was the first beginner of *Burford* Bridge, to the Maintenance of which and of the Hospital of *St. Helen's* that he had founded, he left an Estate in Land of 50. Pounds a Year, which Estate (I suppose) now belongs (at least it ought to belong) to the present Hospital, call'd *Christ's* Hospital, that was built by *K. Edward* the Sixth and *Sir John Mason*. And 'tis withal as certain that *Geffry Barbour* was the principal Founder of *Culham* Bridge, towards which, and to the finishing of *Burford* Bridge, and to the making of the fine Causeway between both Bridges he gave a 1000. Marks, which was punctually laid out upon this Work. The best Artists that could be found were imploy'd, and every Man had a Penny a Day, which was the best Wages, and an extraordinary Price in those Times, when the best Wheat was now and then † sold for twelve Pence a Quarter. 'Twas likewise in those Times that in the Feasts of the Fraternity of the *Holy-Cross* in *Abbingdon* they spent yearly six Calves, which cost two Shillings and two Pence a Piece, sixteen Lambs at twelve Pence a Piece, above four score Capons at three Pence a Piece, above four score Geese at two Pence half Penny a Piece, eight Hundred Eggs at five Pence a Hundred; besides many Marrow Bones, much Fruit and Spice, and a great quantity of Milk, Cream and Flour, all in proportion too to the Prices that I have specify'd: and upon these Days of Rejoycing withal they us'd to have twelve

\* See Part the first of this Vol. Fol. 14. † See pag. 22. of a certain Leiger Book, now lying in the Hall of *Christ's* Hospital at *Abbingdon*, intitled *A Monument of Christian Munificence*, written in the Year 1627. by *Francis Little*, sometime Mayor of *Abbingdon*, and one of the Governours of this Hospital. In which Book (written with no great Judgment) is a short Account of the Monastery of *Abbingdon*, of the Hospital of the Fraternity of the *Holy-Cross*, and of divers other things relating to this Place.

Minstrels,



Dyvers Perſones drowned at the Fery afore the Bridge was made. The Inhabitaunts of *Abbandune* askid at the *Culnebam* Courte Remedie for a Bridge and obteyned. *Hithe Fery.*

*Pons inchoatus die S. Albani.*

Minſtrels, viz. fix from *Coventry* and fix from *Maidenhead*, for which and for other uſes of the Fraternity *William Dyar*, Vicar of *Bray* in *Berks*, gave them five Tenements in *East St. Helen's* Street, three Tenements in *West St. Helen's* Street, and other Lands in *Abbingdon*. So that conſidering the cheapneſs of Things in thoſe Times, *Geffry Barbour's* Contribution was very great and extraordinary, and 'tis nothing but Juſtice to ſtyle him the Founder of the Bridge, the Stones whereof, as well as thoſe of *Burford* Bridge, were taken out of the Quarries of *Befſilſleigh* and *Stanford*, and were given them by Sir *Peter Beſſils*, who moreover, beſides the Money he gave for carrying on the building of the Bridges, by his laſt Will and Teſtament, dated *Octob. 23. 1424.* gave all his Lands, Tenements and Reverſions in *Abbingdon* towards the perpetual Maintenance and Repair of them. Beſides *Geffry Barbour's* Benefaction to this Work, he was likewise ſo great a Benefactor to the Hoſpital of *St. Helen*, that ſome look upon him now, as they did even in Mr. *Leland's* Time, to have been the chief Founder of it. He was alſo in other reſpects a very great Friend to this Town, and did ſo much good in the Place, that he is always mention'd by the Inhabitants with the moſt profound Reſpect. He was firſt of all buried in the Abbey Church; but upon the Diſſolution he was tranſlated from thence in the moſt ſolemn manner to *St. Helen's* Church, where I have ſeen his Grave-ſtone, and find the following Inſcription upon it: *Hic jacet Galfridus Barbour, Mercator de Abendon, quondam Balivus Bristoliae, qui obiit viceſimo primo die Aprilis anno Domini 1417. Cujus animæ propitiatur Deus.* 'Tis this great Reſpect which the Inhabitants of the Town have for him that hath prevented the Deſtruction of the Braſs-Plate upon which the Inſcription is ingrav'd. Other old Monuments have been defac'd and utterly deſtroy'd by Puritans, Presbyterians, and the reſt of the whining Crew, purely out of a vain, idle Conceit, that the Memory of no *Roman* Catholicks ought to be preſerv'd. This Town hath been famous for Fanaticks, and 'tis no wonder that there is ſo little of ſuch kind of Antiquities remaining amongſt them; and yet theſe Principles have not prevail'd ſo far upon them as to erawe out of their Minds the Honour that is due to *Geffry Barbour*; which, perhaps, may be owing, in ſome meaſure, to this, that they do not believe him to have been a rigorous *Roman* Catholick,

Vol. 7.

K

but

*Geffray Barbar* of *Abbandune* gave *Monie* chiefly toward makinge the Bridge and procuryng Lands for the Maynteyn-

but rather an Enemy to the Pope. We cannot conceive what rejoycing there was upon the finishing of *Culbam* Bridge, not only because a stop was put by this means to the Mischiefs which us'd to happen in ferrying over the Water, but also because it conduc'd very much to the enriching of the Town by influencing Travellers in their Way from *Gloucester* to *London* to pass through it, and not through *Walingford* as they had been accustom'd to do. And 'tis to be noted that 'twas nothing else but a sense of the many Benefits that accru'd from hence to this Place that occasion'd Mr. *Richard Fannand* Iron-Monger in the Year 1457. (being the 36. Year of the Reign of K. *Hen.* VI.) to put up a Table in the Hall of St. *Helen's* Hospital in Memory of *Geffry Barbour*, &c. in which we have an exact, tho' rude and barbarous, Description of the proceedings in Building of *Culbam* Bridge, together with some *Latin* Verses at the beginning ( in which K. *Henry* the V. is mention'd as the Founder of both Bridges ) and the *Rebus* of *Abbingdon* at the end, (which differs somewhat from that in Dr. *Plot's* Letter *α.*) 'Tis this Table that is here cited by Mr. *Leland*, and 'tis now hanging in the Hall of the present Hospital, but being like to come to decay in some time, I shall here beg leave to transcribe and publish it, that Posterity may know to whom it is that they are chiefly indebted for the Benefits that follow'd from the Foundation of *Culbam* Bridge.

† Henrici quinti regis quarto revoluto  
Anno, rex idem pontem fundavit utrumque,  
Supra locum binum Borford dictumque Culhamford.  
Inter eos namque via regia tendit alta.  
Annis adjunctis dat inter gradientibus amplum ;  
Principium cujus Abendonizæ situatur.  
Annis tunc ‡ donum M. quater C. numeratis,  
Ex sexto deno cum fecit opus pietatis.  
Vos qui transitis hujus memores bene sitis,  
Et vestris precibus fundator sit relevatus.

\* At the end of the II<sup>d</sup>. Vol. of this Work. † Vid. *Hearn*. Præf. p. ciii. ad *Joannis de Fordun* Scotichronicon. ‡ An demum ?



ance of it. Ther wrowght that Somer 300. Men on the Bridge.

Off alle Werkys in this Worlde that evez were wrought

Holp chirche is chese, there children been cherlid,  
 For be baptim these Barnes to blisse been i brought,  
 Thorough the grace of god, and sapre refresshed,  
 Another blisled belines is brigges to make,  
 There that the pepul may not passe after greet showres,  
 Dole it is to drawe a deed body oute of a lake,  
 That was fulled in a fount stoon, and a felow of oures.  
 Kyng Henry the fiste in his fourthe Yere,  
 He hathe i founde for his folke a brige in Berke schyre,  
 For cartis with cariage may goo and come cleze,  
 That many Wynters afore were marred in the myre,  
 And som oute of her sadels fette to the grounde  
 Went forth in the Water wist no man whare.  
 Fyve Werkys after or they were i founde,  
 Her kyn and her knowlech caught hem uppe with care,  
 Then the commons of Abendon cryed on the kynge,  
 Upon Dukes and Lordes that were in this londe.  
 The kynge bad hem begynne apon goddes blissinge,  
 And make it also stronge as they couthe with stone,  
 lyme or sonde.

Apon the day of seynt Albon they began this game,  
 And John Duchyns layde the fiste stoon in the Kynges  
 name.

Sir Peris Beilliss knyght curteys and heend,  
 For his fady soule and his frendes he dyd as he scholde.  
 He gaf hem stonys i nowhe into the werkys ende,  
 Also mony as they nedid fette hem if they wolde.  
 Than crafti men for the querry made crows of pre,  
 Weges, and wapes, and mony harde botwys,  
 Jeffray Warbour bad pay hem her hyre.  
 Then must they have mooldes to make on the botwys.

Sum say at *Abbandune* that *Geffray Barbar* was as the

They coked for cartes, and cast for her \* clusung.  
They founde oute the fundement and layde in large  
stones.

They reysid up the archeys be geometre in rylung,  
With xi. laborers labung at onys.

Ther was mater i nowhe, stone, lyme and grabel,  
Werkemen als wise as they coude fynde any.

And ever had the Warbour pay for her tzel,  
Til a P. Parke be spende eche a peny.

Then the strenghe of the streame assoned hem stronge,  
In labor and labung moche money was lore.

They lobed hem a ladde was a water man longe,  
He helpe stop the streame til the werke were a fore.

It was a solace to see in a somer seson,

CCC. I wyll workunge at onys.

iii. and iiii. reulyd be reson,

To wete who wrought best were set for the nounce,

The peple preved her power with the petoyse.

The mattok was man handeled right wele a whyle.

With spades and schovelis they made suche a noyle,

That men myght here hem thens a myle.

Wyves went oute to wite how they wrought :

V. score in a flak it was a fayre sight.

In bozd clothes bright white brede they brought,

Chers and chekenes clerelych A dught.

These weren the dyches i diged in ful harde grounde,

And i cast up to azeze with the wep,

Sethen they were i set with a quyk motonde

To holde in the bunkes for ever and ay.

The gode Lorde of Abendon † of his londe,

\* F. chisung. † L. left of his londe, Vid. *Leland. Collect.* Vol. vi. p. 417.



greatest Foundar of the Hospitall of *S. Helene*. Sum say that  
one *Joannes de S. Helena* aboute that tyme had 2. Dowghtars,

## XX

For the breed of the brige iiii. fote large.  
It was a greet socour of cythe and of sonde,  
And yt he abated the rent of the barge.  
An C. potwnde, and xlii. was tuly payed  
Be the bondes of John Huchyns and Banbery also,  
For the waye and the barge thus it must be sayed.  
Therto witnesse al Abendon, and many oon moo.  
For now is Culham hithe i com to an ende,  
An al the contre the better and no man the worse.  
Few folke there were coude that wey wende,  
But they waged a twed or payed of her purse.  
And if it were a begger had breed in his bagge,  
He schulde be ryght soone i bid for to goo aboute,  
And of the pore penyles the hiereward wold habbe  
A hood or a girdel, and let hem goo withoute.  
Many moo myscheves there weren I say,  
Culham hithe hath causid many a curse.  
I blyssed be our helpers we have a better waye,  
Withoute any peny for cart and for horse.  
Thus acordid the kynge and the covent,  
And the commones of Abendon as the Abbot wolde.  
Thus they were cased and set al in oon assent,  
That al the brekynages of the brige the towne here  
schulde.

This was prebed acte also in Perlement,  
In perpetual pees to have and to holde.  
This tale is i tolde in noon othez entent  
But for myrthe and in memory to yonge and to olde,  
Now every good body that gothe on this brige,  
Bid for the Warbor jentil Jettap,  
That clothed many a pore man to bed and to rige,  
And hathe holpe to rentis to holde up this waye.

The

and for lakke of Issue of them it shoulde go to mayntayn-  
aunce of the Hospitall and the Bridgs. The Land devolvid  
to that use.

A Bridge of Stone over the Broke of *Oche* by *S. Helene's*  
Hospitale.

A goodly *Pyramis* in the Market Place.

There were, and yet appere, 2. Camps of Men of Warre  
by *Abbandune*.

The one is *Serpenhil* a Quartar of a Mile by Este Northe  
Est oute of the Toune in a Fote way to . . . . . Here,  
as it is sayde there comonly, was a Battayle betwyxt the  
*Danes* and the *Saxons*. Parte of the Trenches of the Campe  
be yet seene.

The other is caullid *Barow* a litle by Weste oute of *Ab-*

The wiche rentes right trewe men have i take on  
honde,

And graciously governed hem now a good while,

Who so have hem hereafter withe trewthe but he  
fonde,

It schal be knowen openly he dorthe hymselfe begyle.

I counsel every creature to kepe hym from the curle.

For of this tretis wil I no more telle.

And be not to covetous to poure owne purse,

For peril of the peynes in the pit of Velle.

Now god geve us grace to folowe treuthe even,

That we may have a place in the blyse of Heven.

AMCN.

\*r. A. B. I. N. D. O. N. R. F. I.

Take the first letter of poure foure fader with I,  
the worker of wex, and I and N, the coloure  
of an asse; set them togeder, and tel me yf you  
can what it is than. Richard Faumande  
Zemmonger hathe made this tabul, and set  
it here in the pere of Kyng Henry the sexte  
xxxvi<sup>te</sup>.

\* This Letter stands for *rebus*, unless I am mistaken.

*bandune*



*bandune* toward *Ferendune*. Here be also the Trenches yet apperinge.

Sum say that thabbate of *Abbandune* sente a Bande of Men to one of thes Camps, where by the *Danes* were vanquishid, and Lands were gyven to the Abbay for the Victory.

From *Oxforde* to *Hanne* a 8. Mils, a 5. Mils by Hilly Ground well wooddid and frutefull of Corne, and other 3. Mils by low levelle Ground in sum Partes Marschy.

Or ever I cam at *Hanne* by a Mile I passid over a Broke, and other this was *Ocke* Broke that goithe to *Abbandune* risinge in the Vale of *White Horse*, or ells it rennithe in to *Ocke*. It ran from Northe West in to the Southe.

Thens a 2. Myles by low Wooddy Ground unto *Wanetinge* that standithe on the right Ripe of a praty Broke that goithe downe to *Abbandune* distante a 6. or 7. Mils from *Wantage*.

Ther be 2. Churches in this Market Toune in one Chirche Yarde, but the one is but a Chapelle. The Lorde *Fitzguala* *Fitzwarine* is one of the cheifste Lords of the Towne, and of that Name and Lyne be 2. Sepulchers in the Paroche Churche.

Thens a 6. Myles to *Chepinge* *Lanburne* a poore *Friday* Market by Hills well cornyd and some Wodds; and passinge the better Parte of the way I sawe a greate Warren of Conies longginge unto Maftar *Esfesex*, who is Lord of the *Essex*. Towne by his Mothar the sole Dowghtar and Heyre of Maftar *Rogers*, by whom he hathe bettar then 300. Marks of Lands by the Yere.

*Lamburne* Water risithe a litle by Northe above the Towne, Fol. 65. b. levinge it on the righte Ripe, and goinge thens a 10. Myles to *Dunington*, and a litle lower in to *Kenet* Ryver.

From *Lamburne* on to *Ramesby* Towne about a 5. Mills, *Ramesbery*. firste by *Champayne* Grounde fruteful of Corne, then by Hills frutefull of Woodd and Corne. *Kenet* towchithe the Towne withe his liste Ripe suopinge in a low Botom. There is a fayre and large olde Churche in the Towne. The Bysshope of *Saresbyri* hathe a faire old Place halfe a Mile upper upon the liste Ripe of *Kenet*, that a litle above the Place in the Medois makithe out an Arme, and a litle benethe the Place resortynge to the Hed Streame makithe the Medois on the Southe Syde of the Place a *Mediamnis* or Isle.

There is a right faire and large Parke hangynge upon the Clyffe of an highe Hille welle woddyd over *Kenet*, hard on the Southe Syde of the Place.

*Littlecote* the *Darells* chief House is a Myle from *Ramesbyri*. From *Ramesbyri* to *Hungerford* . . . Myles.

From

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

From *Ramesbyri* to *Saresbyri* good 20. Mils.

From *Ramesbyri* on to *Great Bedwine* a 3. Miles moſte parte thwrghe the Forest of *Sauernake*.

The Towne is prevelegyd with a Burges at the Parliament; yet is it but a poore thinge to ſyght. There liethe in the Church in the Southe Iſle one *Adam Stoke* a famoſe Man, and a nothar of that Lyne by hym under a Flatte Stone. The *Stokes* were Lords of *Stoke Haule* ther by. The Lands of whom deſcendyd on to the Lords *Hungarford*s; but whereas I harde ons that there was a Caſtelle at *Greate Bedwine*, I could there heere nothinge of it. *Little Bedwine* a Myle lower, whither cummith the Streame that paſſinge by *Great Bedwine* levith it on the right Ripe. This Watar goithe toward *Kenet*. And *Hungerford* is a 3. Mils from *Greate Bedwine*.

From *Bedwine* a good Mile to *Chauburne* Village, the trew Name whereof, as I geſſe, ſhuld be *Chaulkeburne*. For it riſithe and rennythe in Chalky Ground.

Fol. 66 a. The Howſe of the *Choks* was firſte greatly avaunſyd by *Choke cheſe Juge* of *England*, that attayned Lands to the ſome of 600. Marks by the Yere, and kept his cheſe Howſe at *Longe Aſcheton* by *Briſtow*, havynge great Furniture of Sylvar.

There riſethe a litle above *Chauburne* Village a Broke that gyveth the Name unto it, and levith it on the right Rype, and ſo goinge about a 2. Miles lower reſortithe to *Bedwine* Watar, or els by it ſelfe goithe in to *Kenet* Ryver. *Schauburne* is a 3. Mils from *Hungerforde*.

From *Ranesbiry* onto *Marlebyri* a 3. Miles by hilly Grounde, frewtfull of Corne and Wood. Abowt halſe a Myle or I cam onto *Marlebyri* I paſſyd ovar a Broke that cam downe Northeweſte from the Hills, and ſo ran by Sowthe Eſt into the Streame of *Kenet* about halſe a Myle bynethe *Marlebyri*.

The Towne of *Marlebyri* ſtandithe in Lengthe from the Toppe of an Hille ſlate Eſte to a Valley lyenge flat Weſt.

There is a Ruine of a great Caſtell harde at the Weſt Ende of the Towne, where of the Doungeon Towre partely yet ſtondithe. Ther lay Kynge *Edward* the . . . . at a Parliament tyme.

There is a Chappell of S. *Martyne* at the Eſte Ende of the Towne.

There is a Paroche Church of ovr Lady in the Mydle of the Towne. The Body of this Church is an auncient Peace of Worke. Sum fable that it was a Nunerye.

The



The chiefe Paroche Church of the Towne standythe at the very Weste End of it beyng dedicate onto Seint *Peter*.

There was a Priorye of White Chanons caullyd *S. Margaret's* a litle be Southe the Towne over  $\alpha$  *Kenet*, where now dwellythe one Maſtar *Daniell*.

Ther was a Howſe of Friers in the Southe Syde of the Towne.

*Kenet* Ryver cummethe doune by the Weste End of the Towne from the Northe, and ſo by the Botom of the Towne and Vale lyenge Sowthe, levinge it on the lefte Rype, and ſo renethe thens by ſatte *Eſte*.

*Kenet* riſithe Northe Northe Weſt at *Selberi* Hille Botom, where by hathe be Camps and Sepultures of Men of Warre, as at *Aibyri* a Myle of, and in dyvers Placis of the Playne. This *Selbyri* Hille is about a 5. Miles from *Marlbyri*. *Selbery.*

From *Marlebyri* over *Kenet*, and ſo into *Sauernake* (the Fol. 66. b. fwete Oke) Forest, and a 4. Myles or more to *Penſey* a good Village, and there I paſſed ovar *Avon* Ryver, and ſo by playne Champine Ground, frutfull of Graſſe and Corne, eſpecially good Whete and Barley, and ſo by a Village caullyd *Manifordes*, by the whiche *Avon* rennythe; and ſo to *Newton* Village 2. Myles and more from *Penſey*, where alſo *Avon* rennythe levinge it on his lefte Rype; and thens 2. Myles of paſſyd by *Uphavon*, a good Village 2. Myles lower. There comythe a litle Broke into *Avon* from Northe Weſt at the Eſt Ende of *Newton* Church. The Courſe of it is latly changyd to the great Comoditie of the Village lyinge lowe, and afore fore trowbled with Water in Wynter.

From *Newton* to *Hilcote* an Hamlet of the ſame Paroche halfe a Myle.

$\beta$  The a 7. Myles to the *Vyes* by champayne Ground. I paſſyd or I cam nere the *Vyes* by a Broke the whiche goythe in to *Avon* Ryver by *Uphavon* Vilage. The *Vies*.

The Towne of *Vies* ſtandithe on a Ground ſumwhat clyvinge, and moſt occupied by Clothiars.

The Beawty of it is all in one Strete.

The Market is very celebrate.

Ther is a Caſtell on the Southe Weſt Syde of the Towne ſtately avauncyd apon an highe Ground, defendyd partly by Nature, and partly withe Dykes the  $\gamma$  Yere where of is caſt

$\alpha$  Kevet MS.  $\beta$  L. thence *vel* then.  $\gamma$  *Id eſt*, eare.

up a slope, and that of a greate Height to Defence of the Waulle.

This Castle was made in *Henry* the first Dayes by one *Rogar* Bysshope of *Salisbury*, Chaunselar and Treaswarar to the Kynge. Suche a Pece of Castle Worke so costly and strongly was nevar afore nor sence set up by any Bysshope of *England*. The Kepe or Dungeon of it set upon an Hille cast by hand is a Pece of Worke of an incredible Coste. There appere in the gate of it 6. or 7. Placis for Porte colacis, and muche goodly Buyldyng was in it. It is now in Ruine, and Parte of the Front of the Towres of the Gate of the Kepe and the Chapell in it were caried full unprofitably onto the Buyldyng of Maftar *Bainton's* Place at *Bromeham* scant 3. Myles of.

Fol. 67. a.  
*Baynton.*

There remayne dyvers goodly Towres yet in the utter Walle of the Castle, but all goynge to Ruine.

The principall Gate that ledithe in to the Towne is yet of a greate Strengthe, and hathe Placis for 7. or 8. Porte colices.

Ther is a fayre Parke by the Castle.

The Forest of *Blake more* lyethe in a Botom toward Northe West, not far from the Towne.

I saw as I went out of the Towne *Bromeham* Haul lyenge in a Botom about a 3. Myles of.

Steeple  
*Ascheton.*

From the *Vies* to *Steeple Ascheton* a 6. Myles by *Champaine*, but frutefull Grownde and good Wood Plenty in some Places. It is a praty litle Market Towne, and hathe praty Buyldinge.

It standithe muche by Clothiars.

There is in it a very fayre Church, buyldyd in the Mynd of Men now lyvyng.

The spired Steeple of Stone is very fayre and highe, and of that it is cawlyd *Steeple Ascheton*. *Robart Longe* Clothiar buyldyd the Northe Isle, *Waltar Lucas* Clothiar buildyd the Sowthe Isle of theyr proper Costes. The Abbey of *Ramesey* in *Hamptonshire* had bothe Parsonage impropriate, and the hole Lordshipe.

*Syr Thomas Semar* hathe it now of the Kyngs almoste withe the hole Hundred of *Horwelle*, alias *Wharwelldown*, with muche fayre Woods.

*Broke Place.*

From *Steeple Ascheton* to *Brooke Haule* a bout a 2. Myle by Woody Ground. There was of very auncient tyme an olde Maner Place wher *Brooke Hall* is now, and Parte of it yet appearithe. but the new Buyldyng that is there is of the erectyng



ynge of the Lorde Steward unto Kynge Henry the vii. The Wyndowes be full of Rudders. Peradventure it was his Badge or Token of the Amiraltye. There is a fayre Parke, but no great large thynge. In it be a great Nombar of very fayre and fyne greynyd Okes apte to sele Howses.

*Westbyri* a smale Market Towne is a Myle of, and of it *Westbyri* the Hundred there berithe the Name. Hundrid.

*Wermister* a principall Market for Corne is 4. Myles from *Wermister*. *Brookehaull*, a Myle to *Westbyri*, and so 3. Myles forthe.

The Broke that renithe by *Brooke* is properly caulyd *Bisse*, Fol. 67. b. and risethe at a Place namyd *Bismouth* a 2. Myles above *Brooke Bissus* flu. Village an Hamlet longynge to *Westbyri* Paroche. Thens it cummithe onto *Brooke* Village; and so a Myle lower onto *Brooke Haule*, levinge it hard on the right Ripe, and about a 2. Miles lower it goith to . . . . .

*Hedington* Village and Priorie a boutte a 2. Myles from *Brooke Haul* by . . . . .

From *Brooke Haule* onto *Westbyri* by low Ground havinge *Westbyri*. Wood, Pasture and Corne a Mile and halfe. It is the Hudd Towne of the Hundrede to whome it givethe Name. In it is kepte ones a Weke a smale Market. Ther is a large Church. The Towne stondithe moste by Clothiers.

Ther risythe 2. Springs by *Westbyri*, one by Sowthe, and an othar as by Southe West, and sone metinge togethar go abowte *Bradeley* Vilage a Mile and halfe lower into *Bisse* Broke that rennithe by *Brooke Haule*, and so to *Troughbridge*, and then into *Avon*.

*Bradostoke* or *Bradeford* the praty clothinge Towne on *Avon* *Bradford*. is a 2. Myles of.

From *Troughbridge* onto *Bathe* by very Hilly Grownd a 7. Miles levinge the Wodds and *Farley* Parke and Castle on the lyfte Hand. And by the way I rode ovar *Freshe fore Bridge* of 2. or 3. faire new Arches of Stone, and this was a 3. Miles from *Throughbridge*, and a 2. Myles beyonde that in the very Piche of the Botom of a very stepe Hill I passyd a wylde Brocket rennyng on St. nes. Thens a Myle of in the way was a notable Quarey, and thens a Playne, and then by a stepe Botom onto *Bathe* about a Myle.

From *Bathe* by Champain to *Kelston* a good Village in *Wilshire* a 3. Milles, where *Avon* goithe somewhat a lose on the lifte Hand in the Botom.

From *Kelston* to *Biton* Village in *Glocestershire* a 2. Myles.

A litle above *Bitton* I passyd over a Brooke that at hand semid to come from the Northe and to go into *Avon* by Southe.

Ther was a Bridge of 3. Arches of Stone ovar this litle Broke.

Thens to *Hanham* a bout 2. Miles.

Fol. 68. a.  
*Alenton.*

There be dyvers Villages togethar caullyd *Hanhams*, but withe a Difference. At this *Hanham* dwellythe one Ser *John Newton* in a fayre olde Mannar Place of Stone caullyd *Barrescourte*.

Thyngs lernyd of Ser *John Newton*.

*Newton*'s very propre Name is *Caradoc*. The Name of *Newton* cam by this Error and Use, by cawse the Graundfathar of Ser *John Newton* dwellyd, or was borne, at *Trenewith* in *Poise Land*.

*Gourney.*

*Gurney* was Lord of *Stoke Hamden*, and ther he lyethe buryed in a Colegiat Chapell by the Ruyns of his Castle. He was chese Foundar, as some say, of the Howse of *Gaunts* at *Bristow*. He was Foundar of the Priorye of *Nunes* in *Somersetshire* caullyd *Baron Gurney*. He was Lord of *Whitecombe*, and of *Richemonte* Castle by *Mendepe* 3. Miles from *Wells*. All the Buyllynge of this Castle is clene downe. It cam astar to *Hampton*, and then to *Caradoc*, alias *Newton*.

The Forest of *Kyngs Wodd* cummythe just onto *Barrescourte* Maistar *Newton*'s Howse.

Ther were of ancient tyme 4. comptyd as chese Lords of *Mendepe*. First the Kynge, and his Parte cam to the Bysshope of *Bathe* as by a Fee Ferme. *Glastenbyre* had a nothar Parte. *Bonvill* Lord of *Bonvile*, and now *Graye* Lord Marques of *Dorset* was the third Owner. The fourthe was *Gurney*, now *Caradoc* alias *Newton*.

*Mendepe*  
Hills.

The Lengthe of *Mendepe* from Este to Weste by Estimation a 20. Myls, and wher it is brodeste a 6. Myles, in many Placis lesse.

*Dolbery.*

There is apou the Towe of one of *Mendipe* Hills a Place encampyd caullyd *Dolbyn*, famous to the People, thus saynge:

*If Dolbyri dyggyd ware,  
Of Golde shuld be the Share.*

It is 2. Mils from *Banwelle*.

*Gurney* usyd to ly muche at *Richemonte* Castle. It stondithe in the Rote of *Mendype* Este from *Bristow* in the Paroche of  
Este



*Este Harptre* by the Paroche Church of it. There standithe yet a Pece of the Dungeon of it. Syr *John Newton* dyggyd up many olde Foundations of it toward buyldynge of a new Fol. 63. b.  
Howse hard therby caullyd *Esteewood*.

There is a nothar Village by *Est Harptre* caullyd *West Harptre Gurney*; and there be the Variete of Armes that *Gurney* gave in the Glasse Wyndowes, and his Cote Armure.

At suche tyme as *Gurney* lyvyd the Lord *Fitzwarine* was Mastrar of *Mendepe* Foreste by Inheritaunce, and it was well furnisid withe Dere; but a non aftar for Riots and Trespassys done in Huntynge it was deforestyd, and so yet remayneth.

*Gurney's* Lands cam by this means onto *Newton*. One *Newton* a Man of fayre Lands inhabitynge at *Wyke* toward *Banwell* had a yongar Brothar that maryed one of the Dowghtars and Heyres of *Hampton*, and Wyfe afore to one of the *Chokks* that dyed without Yfiwe by hym. This was the yonggest Dowghtar of the 3. that *Hampton* lefte; and yet she beinge married onto *Newton*, Fathar to Ser *John Newton*, fortunyd to have all the thre Partes.

The very Lands of *Newton* of *Wyke* be discendyd by Heires Generals onto Ser *Henry Chapell*, Sonn to Syr *Giles* that dwellyd at *Wike*, and to Mastrar *Grifithe* of *Northamptonshire* that hathe *Braybroke* Castle. So that *Newton* of *Barcource* hathe no Parts of *Newton's* Lands of *Wike*.

From *Barrescource* onto *Bristow* a 3. Myles by Hilly and Stony Ground withe Feren ovar growne in dyvers Placis.

#### *The Site of Brightstow.*

The Castle and moste parte of the Towne by Northe stondithe apon a Grownd metely eminent betwyxt the Ryvers of *Avon* and *Fraw*, alias *Frome*.

There rysethe an Hill of an notable Highte in respecte of the Plote of the Towne selfe from *Fromebridge* on so goythe up alonge onto Seint *Austin's*, alias *the Trinitie*, the Cathedrall Church, and there endithe.

#### *Gates in the Waulls of Brightstow.*

There be in sum Partes of the Towne doble Waulls, a Token that the Towne hathe been augmentyd.

*Newgate* (as me thinkythe) is in the utar Waull by the Fol. 69. a.  
Castle, and a Chapelle over it. It is the Prison of the Citie.

S. *John*

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

S. *John* Gate. A Church of eche syde of it. S. *John* Church. It is hard on the Northe Syd of it, and there be *Cryptæ*.

S. *Gils* Gate be Southe West of the Key where *Frome* renithe.

S. *Leonard's* & Gats and a Paroche Church ovar it.

S. *Nicholas* Gate where is a Church *cum*  $\beta$  *cryptis*.

There be the inner Gates of the old Towne *cis Sabrinam* as the Towne standithe *in dextra ripa defluentis Avonæ*.

In the utter Wauls. *Pety* Gate. *From* Gate in the utter Wauls. *Marsche* Gate *è regione Avonæ*. The third is callyd

In the Waulle *ultra pontem & Avonam* be 2. Gates: *Raddelclif* Gate and *Temple* Gate; and a greate Towre caullyd  $\gamma$  *ower harrys*, at the very Ende of the Waulle *in ipsa ripa Avonæ è regione pontis ad arcem supra Frai brachiolum*.

*The Castle of Brightestow.*

The Ryver of *Frome* ran sumetyme from the Were by the Castle, where now is a Stone Bridge doune by the Este Syde of it; and so doithe yet a litle Armelet of it brekyng out, and almofte the hole Streame goithe by the Northe Syde of the Castle, and there goithe by *New Gate* under an Arche.

In the Castle be 2. Cowrtes. In the utter Courte, as in the Northe West Parte of it, is a greate Dungeon Tower, made, as it is sayde, of Stone browght out of *Cane* in *Normandy* by the redde Erle of *Glocestar*.

A praty Church and muche Logging in 2. *area*. On the Southe Syde of it a great Gate, a Stone Bridge, and 3. Bulle-warks *in læva ripa ad ostium Frai*.

There be many Towres yet standyng in bothe the Cowrtes; but all tendithe to ruine.

*Paroche Churchis within the Wauls of Brightstowe cis Avonam.*

S. *Nicholas*; S. *Leonard*; S. *Lawrence*; S. *John* & Papt. *Christe* Church, alias *Trinitie*; S. *Audoene*; S. *Werborow*; *Al Halowes*; S. *Marie Porte*; S. *Peter's*; S. *Stephane* *intra secunda mœnia*.

---

$\alpha$  L. Gate.  $\beta$  Crypts MS.  $\gamma$  F. Tower harrys.  $\delta$  Papt.]  
Sic MS. Leg. *Bapt.*



*Ultra Avonam.*S. Thomas *apostolus*.

Fol. 69. b.

*Templum.* Wher as now S. Lawrence Church it was sumetyme a Church, as it is sayde, S. Sepulchri, where was a Nunry. And thereby in the same Lane dwellyd the Jewes, and theyr Temple, or Sinagoge, is yet sene there, and now is a Ware Howse.

*Paroche Churches in the Suburbs.*

S. Philippus within *cis* α *Avonam* β Ford's Gate now *procul ab Avona*.

S. Jacobus by Brodemede Strete.

S. Nicholas Northe from Frome Gate in *supercilio γ montis*.

S. Augustines a Paroche Church on the Grene by the Cathedrale Church.

The Paroche Church of Seint Marks in the Gaunts.

*Ultra Avonam.*Redcliffe longe *pulcherr. omnium ecclesia*.*Howfys sumtyme of Religion in Bristow.*

*Fanum Augustini, nunc S. Trinitatis. Inscriptio in porta:*  
Rex Henricus 2. & dominus Robertus filius Hardingi, filii regis Daciæ, hujus Monasterii primi fundatores.

Ther be 3. Tombes of the Barkleyes in the Southe Isle *Barkley*.  
agayne the Quiere.

*Fanum S. Jacobi.*

It standithe by Brode Meade by Northe from the Castle on an Hilly Grownd, and the Ruines of it standithe hard buttyng to the Este Ende of the Paroche Church.

Robertus δ *consul* Cownte of Glocestershire buried in the Quiere in the Myddle of it in a Sepulchre of Gray Marble set up apon 6. Pillers of a smaull Hethe. In his Tumbe was found a Wrytynge in Parchement concernynge the tyme of his Deathe, and what he was. A Brewer in Bristow hathe this Wrytynge.

This S. James was a Celle to Twekesberye.

*Non longe à dextra ripa Frai.*


---

α Avona MS. β Sic. γ Monts MS. δ Confull MS.

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

S. *Magdalene's* a Howse of Nunes, suppressyd. on the Northe Syde of the Towne. This Howse was suppressyd of late tymes, when suche as were under 300. Marks of Rent by the Yere were putte downe. Master *Wiks* dwellythe in this Howse.

*The Gaunts*

Gaunte.

Fol. 70. a.

One *Henry Gaunt* a Knight sometye dwellynge not far from *Brandon Hill* by *Brightflow* erectyd a College of Pristes withe a Mastar on the Grene by Seint *Augustines*. And sone aftar he chaungyd the first Foundation into a certeyne kynde of Religion, and was Governowr of the Howse hymselfe, and lyethe buried in the Vesturye undar a flate Stone. This had at the Desolucion of the Howse 300. Marks of Land by the Yere. This *Henry* had a Brothar cawlyd Ser *Mawryce Gaunte*. He was Foundar of the Blake Friers in *Brightflow*.

*Hospitales in a ru*

*Fanum Barptholomæi.*

*Fanum 3<sup>m</sup>. regum juxta Barptolomeanes extra Fromegate.*

*Aliud non procul in dextra ripa Frai qua itur ad fanum Jacobi in Lionsmede Strete.*

One in *Temple Strete*.

An othar withe out *Temple Gate*.

An othar by Seint *Thomas Strete*.

S. *John's* by *Radecliffe*.

An Hospitall S. *Trinitatis* hard within *Lasford's Gate*.

The Tukkers Hospitall in *Temple*.

The Wevers Hospitall in *Temple Strete*.

Ther was an Hospitall of old tyme where of late a Nunrye was caulld S. *Margarets*.

The Grey Friers Howse was on the right Ripe of *From* Watar not far from Seint *Barptolomes* Hospitall.

Gaunte.

The Blacke Friers stode a litle highar then the Gray on *From* in the right Ripe of it. Ser *Maurice Gaunt*, elder Brothar to Ser *Henry Gaunt*, Foundar of the *Gaunts*, was Foundar of this.

The White Friers stode on the right Rype of *Frome* agayn the *Key*.

The *Augustine* Friers Howse was harde by the *Temple Gate* withe in it Northe Weste.

---

*a* So without a Point in the MS. Perhaps it should be read ruin.

Chapels



*Chapels in and aboute Brightstow cis Avon.*

The *Bake* Chapell by cawse it stoode by the *Bake* by *Avon*. It longethe onto Seint *Nicholas*.

S. *Georgis* Chapell joyning to the Towne Howse.

A Chapell ovar the New Gate.

Owr Lady Chapell on *Avon* Bridge.

S. *Sprites* Chapell in *Radclef* Church Yard. This ons a Paroche afore the Buyldeing of *Radclyfe* grete new Church.

S. *Brandon's* Chapell, now defacyd, on *Brandon* Hill a Qwartar of a Myle by West the *Gaunts*.

*Bedemister* a Mile out of the Towne by Est Southe Este is Fol. 70. b. now Mother Church to *Radeclife*, to S. *Thomas* within the Towne, and *Leighe* without the Towne.

*Bridges in Bristow.*

The Greate Bridge of 4. Stone Arches ovar *Avon*.

*Were* Bridge on *From* hard by the Northe Est Parte of the Castle of *Bristowe*.

There brekythe an Arme out of *Frome* a But Shot above *Were* Bridge, and renithe thwrghe a Stone Bridge of one Great Arche, and there by at *New Gate* the othar Parte of *From* reninge from *Were* Bridge cummithe undar a nothar Stone, and serving the Mille hard without *New Gate* metithe with the othar Arme.

*The Haven of Brightstow.*

The Haven by *Avon* flowithe about a 2. Miles above *Brightstowe* Bridge.

Seint *Anns* Ferye is a bout a Myle and halfe above the Towne of *Brightstowe*.

*Keinesham* a 3. Miles beyond *Bristow* in *ripa sinistra* *Avonæ*.

The Shipps of olde tyme cam only up by *Avon* to a Place caullyd *the Bek*, where was and is Depthe enowghe of Water; but the Botom is very stony and rughe sens by Polecye they trenchid somwhat a lose by Northe West of the old Key on *Avon* anno 1247. and in continuance bringynge the Cowrse of *From* Ryver that way hathe made softe and whosy Harborow for grete Shipps.

*Hunge Rode* aboute a 3. Miles lower in the Haven then *Brightstow*. At this Rode be some Howsys in *dextra* *Avon* *ripa*.

About a Myle lowere is *Kyng's Rode*, and there be also some Howses in *dextra* *ripa* *Avonæ*.

Vol. 7.

M

Ther

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

Ther is a Place almoste agayne *Hung Rode* cauldy *Portchestar*, where *Hardynge* and *Robert* his Sunne had a fayre Howse, and a nothar in *Brightstow* Towne.

Sum thinke that a great Pece of the Depenes of the Haven from *S. Vincents* to *Hung Rode* hathe be made by Hand. Sum say that Shipps of very auncient tyme cam up to *S. Stephanes* Church in *Brightstow*.

Fol. 71. a. *A Remembraunce of memorable Acts done in Brightstow, out of a litle Boke of the Antiquities of the Howse of Calendars in Brightstow.*

The Antiquites of the *Calendars* were for the moste parte brent by chaunce.

The *Calendars*, otharwyse cawlyd the *Gilde*, or *Fraternite of the Clergie and Comonaltye* of *Brightstow*, and it was firste kepte in the Church of the *Trinitie*, sens at *Al Halows*.

The Originall of this *Fraternite* is out of mynd.

*Ailarde Mean* and *Bitrick* his Sunne Lords of *Brightstow* afore the Conqueste.

*Haymon* Erle of *Glocestar* astar the Conquest and Lorde of *Brightstow*.

*Robertus consul*, Sunne to *Hamon*, was Erle of *Glocestar*, and Lorde of *Brightstow*, and Foundar of the Monasterye of *Tewkesbyry*.

*Robertus* a consul Lorde of *Brightstow* Castle, and Foundar of *S. James* Priorie in the Northe Suburbe of *Brightstow*.

Kynge *Stephan* toke the Towne of *Brightstow* by force from *Robertus* a consul.

Calendars in  
Bristow.

In the tyme of Kynge *Henry* the 2. *Robert* Erle of *Glocestar* (Bastard Sunn to *Henry* the First) and *Robert Hardinge* translatyd the *Fraternite* of the *Calendars* from the *Trinitie* onto the Church of *Al-Hallows*. At this tyme were Scholes ordeyned in *Brightstow* by them for the Conversion of the *Jewes*, and put in the Ordre of the *Calenderis* and the Maior.

*Hardinge* foundyd the Monasterye of *S. Augustine* at *Brightstow*, and to it was appropriate the Church of *Al-Hallows*.

*Swalo* Cardinale a *Romaine* Legate after the Coranation of *Henry* the third at *Glocester* cam to *Brightstow*, and kept a Synode there *tempore Henrici Blesensis episcopi Wigorn*.

*William* Erle of *Glocestar*, Founder of the Monasterye of



*Cainesham*, gave the Praefecture and Mastarshipec of the Schole in *Brightslow* to *Cainesham*, and tooke it from the *Calenderies*.

*Conducts in Bristow cis pontem.*

S. *John's* hard by S. *John's* Gate.

The Key Pipe, with a very fair Castellet.

*Al-Halow* Pipe hard by the *Calenderies* without a Castelle.

S. *Nicolas* Pipe withe a Castellet.

*Ultra pontem.*

Fol. 71. b.

*Redclif* Pipe with a Castlet hard by *Redclife* Church with out the Gate.

An othar Pipe withe owte *Radclif* Gate havinge no Castelle.

Another by *Porte Waulle* withoute the Waulle.

*Porte Waulle* is the fairest Parte of the Towne Waulle.

The sayinge is *α* that" certein Bochers made a fair Peace of this Waulle; and it is the highest and strongest Peace of all the Towne Waulles.

The Yere of owr Lorde 1247. was the Trenche made and cast of the Ryver from the *Gybbe Taylor* to the Key by the Comonlty as well of *Redclyffe* Syde, as of the Towne of *Bristol*; and the same tyme thynhabitants of *Redclyffe* were combined and incorporatyd to the forsayde Towne. And as for the Grounde of Saynt *Augustins* Syde of the Rivar it was geven and grauntyd to the Comonalty of the sayde Towne by Ser *William Bradstone* then beinge Abbot of the same Monastiry for certeyne Money therfore payed to hym by the Comonaltye, as it apperithe by Wrytynge therof made betwinge the Mayor and Comonalty, and the Abbot and his Bretherne.

1247.

This Yere came the Frere Prechers first into *England*.

1221.

This Yere on Saynt *β Boreheus* Day the Frere Mynors came first into the Realme. Also a Man of *Adderlay* fayned hymselfe *Christ*, whiche was brought to *Oxford*, and ther crucified.

1225.

This Yere beganne firste the Order of the *Augustine* Friers in *England*.

The *γ Jew* at *Tewxbery*.

This Yere they made new Statuts in this Towne, and they

1309.

*α* The MS. *β* L. Bartholomew's *γ* Sic.

called the Senesters Bayliffes of the Kings, and they purchased new Ground to the Towne, and had new Prevylegis gyven them of Kynge *Edwarde*.

The *Almese Howse* without *Temple Yate* is called *Rogers Magdalens of Nonney* whiche was Founder of it. And the *Almese Howse* by Seynt *Thomas* Church is called *Burton's Almes Howse*. *Burton* Maior of the Towne and Founder is buried in it.

A nother Hospitall hard by the Greye Fryers:

And in *Temple Strete*.

One *Shepward* a Marchaunt of *Bristow* made the right highe and costely Towre of *S. Stephenes* in *Brightstow*.

Fol. 72. a. From *Brightstowe* to *Stoke* levinge it on the liste Hand a 3. Mils or more by Grownd Wooddy and Forest, as of *Kingeswod*. There is a Manor Place of the *Barkeley*s in Ruine, and a Parke & Waulle. *Barkeley* of the Courte is now Owner of it.

From thens by muche Forest and parteley bareinge Grownd a 2. Mils to *Magnots Filde* Village be lyke Ground. Here I saw an olde Maner Place sumtyme longginge to the *Blunts*, Syns *Husey* had it be bying for his Sune the Heire Generale. Then it came to the *Barkeley*s, by Purchase or Exchaunge.

A Mile farther by very Champaine, frutefull of Corne and Grasse, but somewhat scarce of Woode, to *Coderington* & levinge it by halfe a Mile on the lyfte Hand. There dwellyd a late at *Coderington* a Gentleman of that Name.

From *Coderington* to *Derham* a Mile and halfe of, where Mastrar *Dionise* dwellithe havinge a fair Howse of Achelei Stones and a Parke.

Thens a 2. Mils and halfe to *Dodington*, where Mastrar *Wykes* dwellythe and hathe welle restorid his Howse withe fayre Buildings. This Maner Place and Land longyd onto *Barkels*. It was purchasyd, and now remaynithe to *Wiks*.

*Litle Sod-*  
*bery.*

Mastrar *Walche* dwellithe at *Litle Sobbyrye* a 2 Mils from *Dodington*. Thereby is a faire and large Campe with a doble Dyke.

It apperithe by Record in *Malmesbyri* that *Malmesbyry* was rewardyd for Service done in Battayle afore the Conquest at *Sodbyry Hill*.

An othar Campe at *ort on* but lesse,

---

& Taulle MS. β Beinge MS. γ Sic.

The



The third by *Derham Maſtar Dionife Howſe*, and all towchinge on one *Hilly Creaſte*.

The 4. at *Beketbyri* a Mile and halfe frome *Alderley*.

*Walche* is Lord of *Little Sodbyri*, and hathe a fayr Place there in the Syde of *Sodbyri* highe Hill and a Parke.

Olde *Sodbyri* is a Mile from it, and there appere Ruines of an olde Maner Place longynge as the Towne dyd to the Erle of *Warwike*, now to the Kynge. To the Erles of *Warwike* a loggid alias *Chepinge Sodbyri*, a praty litle Market Towne and Thrwghe Fayre to *Brightſtow*. There is a Parke of the Kyngs by this Towne, ſumtyme the *Warwiks*. Litle Wood in full Light nigh the Sowthe Partes of the Campaine Soile aboute *Sodbyri*. Ther is great Plentye by Southe *Sodbyri* of Wood in a large Valey ſumtyme thens clerely to *Severn*, lyinge in the Forest of *Kyngs-Wood*. The Crefſts of the Hilles that ly by *Subbyri* crokith one way to *Gloceſter*.

Fol. 72. b.

From *Chepinge Sodbyri* onto *Aldersley* a clothing Village, where Maſtar *John Poynts* dwellith beying Lord of it. The *Chanſeys* were ſumtyme Lords of it, as in *Edward the third* Dayes.

*Kingſwodd* ſtondithe low a good Mile from *Aldersley*.

The Ground betwixt enclōyd and metely welle woddyd. Some Clothiars in it. els a litle and a bare Village.

Stones clerly faſcioned lyke Cokills, and myghty Shells of great Oyſters turned in to Stones founde in parte of the Hills Eſte Southe Eſt off of *Alderley*.

Shell Fiſhe  
turned into  
Stone.

#### *The Courſe of Acton River.*

This Brooke of ſum is caullid *Loden*, but communely *Laden*, and riſith above *Dodington*, where Maſtar *WiksHowſe* is, and ſo to *Acton* Maſtar *Poyntez* Houſe a 4. Myles of, and then toward *Brightſtow* takynge the Name of *Frome*.

There meate 2. Waters halfe a Myle by nethe *Acton* at a Mylle.

*Sodbyri* Water cummithe from the Hills therby  $\beta$  &  $\gamma$  re

The Water by *Alderley* is in  $\gamma$  Evidence caulld *Avon*, and goithe to *Barkeley*.

From *Kyngs Woode* to *Wotton* a praty Market Towne, welle occupied withe Clothiars havynge one faire longe Strete and

welle

\* Sic.  $\beta$  So in the MS. without a Point. Perhaps it ſhould be & reliqua, or & cetera. unleſs re be for rennithe, and there be ſomething wanting.  $\gamma$  F. Evidences,

welle buyldyd in it: and it stondithe clyvinge toward the Rotes of an Hill.

There be Ruines of an olde Maner Place at *Wotton* by the Paroche Church. It longgyd ons to the *Berkeleys*, and astar onto the Lords *Lisses*. Syns forceable recoveryd of the Lord *Berkeley* ther by sleinge the Lorde *Lisse*.

Fol. 73. a. Thens a 2. Myles and more by very hilly and woddy Ground to *Doursley*, where is a praty Clothinge Towne stondinge on a Pece of the Clyvinge of a Hill, privilegid a 9. Yers sens with a Market. There is in the Towne selfe a goodly Springe, and is as the principall Hedd of the Broke servynge the Tukkyng Miles about the Towne. This Watar refortythe into *Severne* that is a bout a 4. Myles of towching by the Way sume other Vilagis. This Towne had a Castle in it sumtyme longinge to the *Berkeleys*, syns to the *Wiks*, sens fell to Decay, and is cleane taken downe. It had a metly good Dyche about it, and was for the moste parte made of towse Stone full of Pores and Holes lyke a Pumice. There is a Quarry of this Stone about *Dursley*. Yt will last very longe.

From *Doursley* to *Torteworthe* Vyllage, wher be some good Clothiars. Therè rennithe a Broke. I take it to be the Brooke that cummythe from *Dursley*, and that thens it goithe to *Berkley* a 3. Miles lower. There is by the Paroche Church of *Tortworth* a Maner Place, where Maftar *Throgmerton* dwellythe.

From *Torteworthe* to *Wike* Water a praty clothinge Tounlet 2. Myles. The Lorde *Delaware* is chiefe Lorde of it.

Thens moste by Champaine Ground a 4. Myles on to *Sodbery* Market that longyd with the Village and the Maner Place of *Olde Sodbyrre* onto the Erles of *Warwike*.

From *Sodbery* to *Tormerton* Village where Ser *Edward Wadeham* dwellythe.

Thens about a 4. Myles by playne Grownde onto *Maschefeld*. This Lordshipe longyd to the Canons of *Cainesham*.

Thens a 4. Myles farthar I passyd by Hilly Grownde, and went ovar a Stone Bridge, under the whiche ran a Broke that a litle lower went in sight into *Avon* Ryver by the right Ripe of it.

Thens by Hilly, Stony and Woody Ground a 3. Miles onto *Bradeford* on the right Ripe of *Avon*.

Thens on to *Throughbridge* a Market Towne 2. Miles.

Thens on to *Broke* by Woody Grownde 2. Miles.

From *Brooke* onto *Frome Celwood* in *Somersetshire* a 4. Miles,

Through-  
bridg.

From.



Miles, much by Woody Ground and Pasture on tyll I cam within a Myle of it where is Champaine.

The Towne hathe a metly good Market, and is set on the Clefe of a Stony Hille.

There is a goodly large Paroche Church in it, and a ryght fayre Springe in the Church Yarde that by Pipes and Trenches is conveyde to dyvers Partes of the Towne. Fol. 73. b.

There be dyvers fayre Stone Howfys in the Towne that standythe moſte by Clothinge.

In the Botom of the Towne rennithe *From* Ryver levinge the Towne on the lyfte Rype, and there is a Stone Bridge of fyve Arches, and a Myle by it where by cummythe an Armelet thorowghe a Bridge of 2. Arches. Ther cummithe one Arme downe from *Mayden Bradley* v. Myles of, and an othar from *Hindon*, and mete aboute a Myle above the Towne of *From*.

*Bruerne* 8. Myles from *Frome*.

From *Frome* onto *Nunney Delamare* a good Village a 2. Myles, al by Champayne Grounde frutefull of Corne.

There is a praty Castle at the Weste End of the Paroche Church, havynge at eche End by Northe and Southe 2. praty rownd Towres gatheryd by Cumpace to joyne in to one.

The Wauls be very stronge and thykke, the Stayres narrow, the Lodginge with in some what darke. It standithe on the lefte Ripe of the Ryver & devidithe it from the Church Yarde. The Castell is motyd about, and this Mote is servid by Watar conveyed into it owte of the Ryver. There is a stronge Waulle withe owt the Mote rounde about savinge at the Est Parte of the Castell where it is defendyd by the Brooke.

*Delamare* and his Wyfe, makers of the Castle, ly buried in the Northe Syde of the Paroche Church at *Nunney*.

*Nunney* Broke cummythe downe, as I markyd, from Southe Southe Weste, and a 3. Miles lower it goithe into *Frome* Ryver. This Castell longed to *Delamare*, syns to *Powllet* Lord *S. John*.

I rode bake from *Nunney* to *Frome* Market.

Thens a bout a 2. Myles of I cam to a Botome, where an othar Broke ran in to *Frome*. And in this Botome dwell certayne good Clothiars havynge fayre Howfys and Tukkyng Myles.

Fol. 74. a. Thens a 2. good Myles onto *Philipps Northetoune*, where is a meane Market kepte in a smaull Towne, moste maynteynd by Clothing.

From *Northeton* to *Ferley* Castle a 2. Myles.

*Bradford.*

Thens to *Bradeforde* 2. Mils. The Lordeshipe was gyven with the Personage by Kynge *Æthelred* onto the Nunry of *Shaftesbyry* for a Recompence of the Mortherynge of *S. Edward* his Brothar. One *De la Sale*, alias *Hawle*, a auncient Gentilman syns the tyme of *Edwarde* the firste dwelithe at the . . . . Ende of *Bradeforde*.

From *Bradeforde* to *Bathe* a 3. Myles.

A 2. Myles and more by the right Ripe of *Avon*, and Woody and Hilly Grownde, I passyd firste ovar by *Fresche-forde* Bridge of Stone on *Frome*.

And a Myle and more beyond that at a new Stone Bridge I passyd ovar a litle Broke that astar a litle lower goythe in to *Avon per sinistram ripam*.

A Mile a this fyde *Bathe* by Southe Est I saw 2. Parks enclosyd withe a ruinus Stone Waulle, now withe out Dere. One longyd to the Bysshope, an othar to the Prior of *Bathe*.

From *Bathe* to *Tormerton* 3. Mils all moste all by Champaign Ground.

*Tormarton.*

*Tormerton* was the *De la Rivers* Lands, fins it descendid to *S. Loes*. Olde *Wadeham* hath it by Mariage of one of the Ladyes & *S. Clo* for his lyfe tyme, the whiche was the last *De la Rivers* Doughtar.

There lyeth buried in the Body of the Paroche Church of *Thormerton* one *Petrine De la Ryvers* with a *Frenche* Epitaphie. He was owner of the Lordshype of *Tormerton*.

From *Thormerton* to *Sudbyry* 2. Myles.

Frome thens to *Aeton* 3. Myles by Woddy Grounde.

*Dereham* Village is a 2. Mils from *Tormerton*. There is a fayre Maner Place longginge to Maistar *Dionyse*. The Lordeshipe of auncient tyme longyd to the *Russels*. One *John Russell* and *Elizabeth* his Wyfe lyethe there buried in the Paroche Church; but they had but a meane Howse there. From them it cam by Heyre Generall onto the *Dionisies*,

Fol. 74. b. of whom one *Gilbert Dionise* was countyd & as one of one of first that there possessyd. Then cam *Maurice*, and he there buildyd a new Courte. And Ser *Guliam Dionise* buildyd a nother Courte of late yeres.



The *Dionysies* hath here a fayre Parke, and also a fayre Lordshipe and a praty Howse a 2. Myles from *Dereham* at *Sifeton*, and a nothar Maner and Place cawlyd *Alnestone* a 2. Myles from *Thornebyry*.

*Alverstone* at the Deforestinge of the old Forest of *Kynge-wood* was the Kyngs.

From *Tormerton* onto *Aeton* 5. Myles, 2. Myles by *Cham-paine*, and 3. by enclosyd Ground.

*Aeton* Mannor Place standithe about a Quartar of a Myle from the Village and Paroche Church in a playne Ground on a redde Sandy Soyle. Ther is a goodly Howse and 2. Parks by the Howse, one of Redd Dere, an othar of Fal-low.

The Erles of *Heriford* were once Lords of *Aeton* Lordshipe.

From *Aeton* to *Thorne* a 3. Myles or more by enclosyd Ground and well wooddyd.

The Towne selfe of *Thornebyry* is set almoste upon an *Thornebyry* eqwalle Grounde, beinge large to the Proporcion of the Letter *K*, havinge first one longe Strete and two Hornnes go-ynge owt of it. The Lengthe of the Strete lyethe almoste from Northe to Sowthe. The right Horne of it lyethe to-wards the Weste, the othar towarde the Southe. There is a Market kepte Wekely in the Towne. And there is a Mayre and Privileges.

The Paroche Church is in the Northe End of the Towne, a fayre Pece of Worke. Whereof the hole savinge the Chaun-fell hath be buildyd in *hominum memoria*.

There hath bene good Clothing in *Thornebyry*, but now Idelnes muche reynithe there.

There was of aunciente tyme a Maner Place, but of no great Estimacion, hard by the Northe syde of the Paroche Church.

*Edward* late Duke of *Bukkyngheam* likynge the Soyle a- Fol. 75. 2.  
boute, and the Site of the Howse, pullyd downe a greate Parte of the olde Howse, and sette up magnificently in good squared Stone the Southe Syde of it, and accomplishyd the West Parte also withe a right comely Gate-Howse to the first Soyle; and so it stondithe yet withe a Rose forced for a tyme.

This Inscription on the Fronte of the Gate-Howse: *This Gate was begon in the Yere of our Lorde God 1511. the 2. Yere of the Reigne of Kynge Henry the viii. by me Edward Duke of Bukkyngheam, Erle of Hereford, Staforde and North-ampton.*

The Dukes Worde :

*Dorene savant.*

The Foundation of a very spacious Base Courte was there begon, and certeyne Gates, and Towres in it Castelle lyke. It is of a iiii. or v. Yardes highe, and so remaynithe a Token of a noble Peace of Worke purposid.

There was a Galery of Tymbre in the Bake Syde of the House joyning to the Northe Syde of the Paroche Church.

*Edward* Duke of *Bukkyngham* made a fayre Parke hard by the Castle, and tooke muche faire Grownd in it very frutefull of Corne, now fayr Launds, for Coursyng. The Inhabytaunts cursyd the Duke for thes Lands so inclosyd.

There cummithe an Armelet of *Severne* ebbynge and flowing into this Parke. Duke *Edward* had thought to have trenchyd there, and to have brought it up to the Castle.

There was a Parke by the Maner of *Thornebyry* afore, and yet is caulld *Morlewodde*.

There was also afore Duke *Edward*'s tyme a Parke at *Eftewood* a Myle or more of : but Duke *Edward* at 2. tymes enlargyd it to the Compase of 6. Myles not without many Curfes of the poore Tenaunts.

The *Severne* Se lyethe a Myle and more from *Thornebyrie*, the Marches lyenge betwene.

From *Thornebyry* to *Brightstow* a 10. Myles.

From *Thornebyry* to *Glocester* 18. Myles. Sume caull it 20.

From *Thornebyry* to *Berkeley* a Market Towne, havynge a Maior and Privelegis, a 4. Myles. A Myle or more or I came by the Towne I lefte the New Parke withe a fayre Loge on the Hill in it longinge on to *Berkeley* on the lifte  
 Fol. 75. b. Hand. And by a flyte Shote or ever I cam on to the very Towne, standynge on a Clive, I passyd over a Bridge, and there ran *Forteworthe* Ryver downe on the lifte Hond to *Severne* Marches. And at the very enteringe of the Towne I passyd over a nothar Bridge where ran a Broke commynge from the Springs of dyvers Hills not far of ; and this Broke in the Salte Meades a litle benethe the Towne meatithe the othar Broke of *Torteworthe* Watar, and goo bothe withe in a Myle, or there aboute, by the Salte Marsche and *New Porte* Havenet in to *Severne*.

The Towne of *Berkeley* is no great thyng, but it standythe well, and in a very good Soyle. It hathe very muche occupied, and yet some what dothe Clothinge.

The Church stondithe as on an Hille at the Southe Ende of the Towne.

And



And the Castle stondithe at the Southe West End of the Church. It is no great thinge. Dyvers Towres be in the Compase of it. The Warde of the first Gate is metely stronge, and a Bridge ovar a Dyche to it. There is a square Dongeon Towre in the Castle, *sed non stat in mole egestæ terræ.*

Ther be dyvers Lordships there about longynge to *Berkley* to the Some of 1000. Marks by the Yere, whereof *Swynborne* is one of the best. There longe to *Berkeley* 4. Parks and 2. Chaces.

*Okeley Parke* hard by.

*Whitwike.*

*New Parke.*

*Hawlle Parke.*

*Miche Wood Chace.*

From *Berkley* to *Acton* muche by Woody Ground a 7. Miles.

Thens to *Cheping Sodbyri*, and a Myle from thens to *Lytle Sodbyri*.

The doble dichyd Campe there by on the Hill conteyn-<sup>*Little Sudbury.*</sup> ithe a 2. Acres. Kyng *Edward* the Fowrthe's Men kepte this Campe here goinge to *Twekesbryr Filde*. *Old Sodbyri* and *Chepinge Sodbyri* were the Erles of *Glocester's* Lands, and syns *Bewchamps* Erles of *Warwyke*. *Gilbert de Clare* pocesfyd them.

The Maner Place stode harde by the West End of the Fol. 76. a. Church. now clene downe.

From *Little Sodbyri* onto *Pulkechurche* in *Glocestershire* a <sup>*Pulkechurche.*</sup> 4. Myles; one and a halfe by enclosyd Ground, the Resydwe by *Champaine*, but frutefull. Here is a Parke and a goodly Lordshipe longynge unto the Bysshope of *Bathe*.

N. B.

*EDMONDE* the Elder King of England was slayn at *Pulkechirch*, and byried at *Glasteinbyri*.

*In the Margin by Mr. Burton's Hand,*

N. B. Mr. Hearne at the beginning of this 2d part tells us he has publish'd it from Mr. Stowe's Transcript, (the Original being wanting) but the paragraphs that follow to the 26. l. of pag. 109. are likewise printed by Him from the Orig. at the beginning of the first part of his 8th. Vol. we have therefore copy'd the Orig. and have here inserted them in their proper places.

This is written with *John Savaricus* Bishop of *Bathe*, and *Leyland* the Antiquary his Abbate of *Glassteinbyri*, alie-<sup>a Somerset<sup>sh</sup></sup> owne hand, who dyd 18. natid *Pucklechirch* from *Gle-* *steinbyri* to *Bathe*.  
*Apr. 1552. 6. E. 6.*

The Personage of *Pucklechirch* im-  
 propriate to the Cathedrale Chirche of *Welles*.

*Cainsham.*

From *Pucklechirch* to *Cainesham*, sumtyme a good, now a  
 poore, Market Town, and ruinus in *Somersetshir*.

There be 2. Bridges of Stone at *Kainesham*, wherof one  
 of 6. greate Arches, now al yn ruine, standith holely in  
*Glocestresbir*. The other hard therby stondith with 3. great  
 Arches of Stone over *Avon* Ryver that there partith *Gla-*  
*cestershire* and *Somersetshir*.

There is a Park of the Kinges waullid with Stone hard  
 withoute *Kainesham* in *Somersetshire*.

Stones figurid like Serpentes wounde into Circles found  
 in the Quarreis of Stone about *Cainsham*.

From *Cainesham* to *Pensforde* a 3. Miles, part by Cham-  
 payn, part by Enclosure.

It is a praty Market Townlet occupied with clothing.

*Browne* of *London* yn *Limestrete* is Owner of it. It longid  
 afore onto . . . . .

The Towne stondith much by Clothinge.

There cummith downe a Streame that servith dyvers  
 Tukking Milles.

From *Pensforde* to *Southetoun* Village. Here hath Syr  
*John Saincte Lo* an olde Maner Place. 2. long Miles by hilly  
 and enclosid Grounde, meately wel woddid.

Syr *John Saincte Lo* descendit of a younger Brother of the  
 Lordes *Saincte Lo*, and hath litle of his Landes. For the  
 laste Lorde *Saincte Lo* lakking Heyres Male, the Landes de-  
 scendit by Heyres generale onto the Lorde *Hungreforde*, and  
 the Lorde *Botreaux*.

A good Peace of Syr *John Saincte Lo* Landes cummith to  
 hym by *De la Rivers* Doughter and Heyre his Father's Wite  
 or Mother.

There is a faire Maner Place like a Castelle Building at  
*Newtoun Sainet Lo*, 2. Miles from *Bath* by *Avon*, sumtyme

---

a *A manu* Burtoni.

---

a ther.

one



one of the chief Houses of the Lordes *Saint Lo*. The Lorde *Hastings* Erle of *Huntingdon* hath it now.

From *Southetoune* onto *Chute* a Mile *dim.* by fayre enclofid Ground. It is a praty clothing Towne, and hath a faire Chirch.

And at the Southe Side of the Chirch is a faire Manor Place of the Bisshop of *Bathe*. Fol. 76. b.

There be dyvers Paroche Chirches there aboute that ons a yere do Homage onto *Chute* theyr Mother Chyrche.

There hath beene good Makynge of Cloth yn the Towne.

Syr *John Sainte Lo* <sup>1</sup> Graundfather lyyth in a goodly Tumbe of Marble on the Northe Syde of the Chyrch.

*Hubley* is a 3. Miles by Southe from *Southetoun*. There is an old meane Maner Place. The Gate House of it is Castelle like. There is a Parke by it. It longgid to the Lorde *Chedder*, whos greate Landes descendid by Heyres generales onto the Lorde *Lisle*, *Dawbeney*, and *Newton*.

From *Southetoun* onto *Wike* 8. long Miles.

There is a large Maner Place, wherof most Parte was buildyd by *Newton* chief Juge of *Englande*. This Lordship was the Lorde *Chedders*, and then *Newton's*, whos ii. Dough- ters were maried the one onto *Griffith* of *Braybroke*, the other onto Syr <sup>2</sup> *Giles Chapel*, and so dooth *Hubley* and *Wike* and dyverse other Lordeshippes remayne in Partition onto them.

*Bantwelle* is a 2. or 3. Miles from *Wike*, and there hath the Bisshop of *Bathe* a goodly Lordship.

There was at *Bantwelle* in the tyme of *Alfride* King of the *Westfaxons* a notable Monasterie of . . . . .

*Bantwelle* standith not very holsomly, and *Wike* worse. The Fennes be almost at hande. Woode meately good aboute them.

*Kenne* Village is aboute a Mile from *Wike*. There dwellith M<sup>r</sup>. *Kenne*, a Man of a 200. Markes of Lande by the Yere.

*Wrekefbale* is a 3. Miles from *Wike* towarde *Brightstow*. <sup>β</sup> *Wroxball*

Here hath Syr *Wylliam Gorge* a meane old Maner Place in a Valley, and on eche Side of it on the Hilles is a fayre Parke.

*Barow Gurney* a 2. Miles from it nerer *Brightstow*, that is

---

α Leg. Syr *Gyles Capel*. β *A manu Burtoni*.

---

1 Graundfader. 2 Giles Capel.

4. Miles

4. Miles distante of *Barow*. Here was of late a Nunnery, now made a fair Dwelling Place by *Drue of Brightstow*.

*Southetowne* is 7. Miles from *Brightstow*.

*Fol. 78. a.* From *Southetowne* onto *Estewoode* 3. Miles by hilly Grounde. It is yn the Rootes of *Mendepe* Hilles. There was a goodly Castelle at this *Estwoode* caullyd *Richemonte*, wher noble *Gurney* lay much. Yt is now defacid to the hard Ground, and *Syr John Newton* now Lorde of it hath made his Houfe harde by it of the Ruines thereof yn the very Place wher the Graunge of *Richemont* Castelle was yn *Gurneys* tyme.

From *Estewoode* onto *Welles* v. Miles.

*Midfomer  
Norton.*

From *Southetoun* onto *Midfomer Northtoun* by sumwhat hilly and enclosid Ground a 5. Miles.

I passid over a praty Broke a 2. Miles or I cam onto *Northetoun*. It ran downe on the lifte Hand as I rode.

From *Midfomer Northeton* to *Philippes Northton* a v. Miles.

From *Midfomer Norton* onto *Melles* by chaumpayne Grounde 5. Miles.

*Melles* stondith sumwhat clyving, and hath bene a praty Townelet of Clothing. It longgid onto *Glessenbyri*.

*Selwood* Abbate of *Glessenbyri* seing the Welthines there of the People had thought to have reedified the Townelet with mene Houses of square Stones to the Figure of an *Antonie* Crosse. wherof yn deade he made but one Stretelet.

The Chirch is faire and buildid yn tyme of mynde *ex lapide quadrato* by the hole Paroche.

One *Garlande* a Draper of *London* gave frely to the Building of the Vestiarie, a fine and curiose Pece of Worke.

One . . . . . a Gentilman dwelling there yn the Paroche made a fair Chapelle in the North Side of the Chirch. There is a praty Maner Place of Stone harde at the West Ende of the Chirche. This be likelihod was partely buildid by Abbate *Selwodde* of *Glasteinbyri*. Syns it servid the Fermer of the Lordeship. Now *Mr. Horner* hath boutte the Lordship of the King. There cummith a Broke from the Colepittes in *Mendepe*, and strikith by South in the Botom of *Melles*, and thens rennith into *Frome* Ryver, and so to *Frome Selwood* a Market Towne, that is a 3. Miles from *Melles*.

*Forest of  
Selwod.*

The Foreste of *Selwood* ys in one parte a 3. Miles from *Melles*. In this Forest is a Chapelle, and theryn be buryed the Bones of *S. Algar* of late tymes superstitiously soute of the folisch commune People.



The Foreste of *Selwood* as it is nowe is a 30. Miles yn Cumpace, and streachith one way almoſte onto *Werminſtre*, and a nother way onto the Quarters of *Shaftesbyri* by Eſtimation a 10. Miles.

From *Melles* onto *Nunney Delamere* a 2. Miles partely by hilly and encloſid Grounde.

Thens aboute a Mile by like Soyle onto *Tut* . . . . . Fol. 78. b.  
a longe Village, wher the Paroche Chirche is onto *Nunney Delamere*.

Thens half a Mile farther, and ſo into the mayne Foreste of *Selwood*. And ſo paſſing half a Mile farther I leſte on the righte hand *Wibham* the late Priorie of *Cartuſians* not in the Foreste, but yoining harde on the Egge of it.

Thens partely by Forest Grounde<sup>1</sup> . . . . . ham-paine a 4.<sup>2</sup> . . . . .

The Village of *Stourton* ſtondith yn the Botom of an Hille in *læva ripa Sturi*.

The Lorde *Stourton*'s Place ſtondith on a meane Hille, the Soyle therof beyng ſtony. This Maner Place hathe 2. Courtes. The Fronte of the<sup>3</sup> ynnor Court is magnificent, and high embatelid Caſtelle lyke.

There is a Parke emonge Hilles yoining on the Maner Place.

The Ryver of *Stoure* riſith ther of 6. Fountaines or Springes, wherof 3. be on the Northe Side of the Parke harde withyn the Pale. The other 3. be North alſo, but witheoute the Parke. The Lorde *Stourton* gyvith theſe 6. Fountaynes yn his Armes.

The Name of the *Stourtons* be very aunciente yn thoſe Parties.

There be 4. Campes that ſervid Menne of Warre aboute *Stourton*, one towarde the Northe Weſte Parte withyn the Parke doble dichid. I conjeſte that heere ſtode a Maner Place or Caſtelle. My Lorde *Stourton* ſayith nay.

There is a nother Campe a Mile *dim.* of *Stoureton* doble dichid in the toppe of an high Hille. This is caulld com-munely *Whiteſbete Hille*.

The other 2. Campes be a brode yn the Lordſhip.

There is <sup>a</sup> an an Hille a litle withoute *Stourton* a Grove, and

---

<sup>a</sup> So in the Orig.

---

1 and partlye by C. St. 2 Myles onto *Stourton*. St. 3 ynnor Courte.

yn

yn it is a very praty Place caullyd *Bonhones*, buildid of late by my Lorde *Stourton*. *Bonhome* of *Wileshire* of the auncienter House of the *Bonehones* there is Lorde of it.

Fol. 79. a. From *Stouretton* onto . . . . . a 4. Miles muche by woddy Grounde. Heere I passid over *Cale* Water at a greate Forde, and so rydde scant a Mile over *Moreland*, and a Mile beyonde I leste . . . . . Master *Carentes* House and Parke on the lifte hande; and thens a Mile farther I cam onto *Stapleford* a praty uplandisch Toune of one Strete meately welle buildyd, where at the Northe Ende of the Town<sup>1</sup> . . . . . and there one *Thor*<sup>2</sup> . . . . . bulle lyith buried on<sup>3</sup> . . . . . of the Quier in a f<sup>4</sup> . . . . . wne Building.

*a Stapleford  
Dorset*

The Lordeship and Townelet of *Stapleforde* in *Blakemore* hath longgid of aunciente tyme onto the Abbay of *Shirburne*.

*Cale* Ryver cummith downe from *Morelande* onto *Stapleforde*, leving it on the righte Ripe.

*Stapleforde* is by Estimation a 7. Miles North from *Wikehampton*, from whens *Calebrooke* cummith.

*Thornebill.*

From *Stapleforde* onto *Thornebul* a Mile by good Grounde enclosid. Here dwellith Master *Thornebul* an auncient Gentilman.

*Liddon  
Bridge.*

From *Thornebul* onto *Stourminstre* a 2. Miles by enclosid and woddy Grounde; and yn the mydle way I passid over a Stone Bridge of 5. Archis under the whiche rennith a Brooke caullyd . . . . .

Then I passid over a Wodde Bridge<sup>5</sup> . . . . . a litle above the Town.

*Eyford*

Bridge 2.

Miles be-

neth *Stour-*

*minstre.*

The Townelet of *Stourminstre* standith in a Valley, and is no greate thing, and the Building of it is mene. There is a very good Market. It stondith in *ripa sinistra* of *Stoure*. There is a very fair Bridge of 6. Arches at the Towne Ende made of later tymes chiefly by the Vicare of *Stourminstre*, and the Persone of *Shinington* agayne *Eyford* Bridge in *ripa dextra Sturi* yn the way to *Blanforde*.

At the . . . . . Ende of the Bridge in *ripa dextra*

Fol. 79. b. *Sturi flu.* is a faire Maner Place of an Hille made stepe

*a A manu Burtoni.*

1 is a Church St. 2 nebul of Thorn St. 3 the Southe Syde St. 4 ayre Chapell of his o St. 5 on Stoure St.

rounde



rounde by Mannes hand caullid yn olde Writinges *Newton* Castelle. King . . . . . gave this *Stourminster* and *Newton* onto thabbay of *Glessenbyri*. The Castelle syns clerely decayed, and the Abbates of *Glessenbyri* made ther a fair Maner Place, and usid to resort onto yt.

The Personage of the Towne was impropriate onto *Glessenbyri*, and the Revenues of the Lordeship mount to a 80. li. by the Yere.

From *Stourminster* over the Bridge, and lesse then a Miles farther I passid over a Bridge of 4. Arches that standith, as I remember, over *Deviles Broke*. and thens aboute a mile onto *Thornehul*.

From *Thornehul* onto *Caundel* a praty Village a Mile. There be diverse Villages caullid *Caundelle*. The Lord *Stourton* hath a fair Maner Place. It was the *Chidiokes* Maner.

From *Caundel* onto *Shirburne* 3. miles by enclosid and sum-what hilly Grounde meately welle woddyd.

The Parke of *Shirburne* excepting a litle aboute the Logge is enclosid with a stone Waulle.

From *Shirbourne* onto *Wike*, now Mr. *Horsefey* House, a late the Abbate of *Shirburne* Maner Place, set on the righte Ripe of *Shirburne* Water, alias *Ivel* Ryver, scante 2. Miles.

Thens to *Bradeforde* a praty<sup>1</sup> . . . . . on the righte Ripe of<sup>2</sup> . . . . . and thens to *Clifton* Mr. *Horsefey*'s Maner Place<sup>3</sup> . . . . .<sup>4</sup> il . . . . .

*Bradford* Bridge of 2. Arches a litle above the Towne.

*Clifton* standithe on the ryght Rype of *Ivel* in the Paroche of *Yatminster*, where be 3. Prebends longinge to *Salisbury*. This Lordeshipe longyd to the *Mawbanks*, whos Heires Generall were married onto *Horsefey*, and *Ware*, and they partyd the Lands. *Ormond* Erle of *Wileshire* aboute Kynge *Edwarde* the 4. tyme invadid *Clifton*, and possessyd it by Violence withe a pretencyd Tyle, and began a greate Foundation there for Stable and Howfys of Office, and entendyd to have buyldyd a Castle there, but shortly after *Clifton* was restoryd to *Horsefey*.

The auncient Name and Maner Place of the *Horsefey*s was at the End of the greate Hyll that goithe from *Glessenbyry* almoste to *Bridgewatar*. It is about a Myle from *Bridge* Fol. 80. 2.<sup>7</sup> *Watar*, and Ser *John Horsefey* possessithe yet the Lande.

<sup>1</sup> Village St. <sup>2</sup> *Ivel* St. <sup>3</sup> scant a St. <sup>4</sup> Myle St.

The Broke of *Sherburne* and *Myllebroke* Water metithe togethar a Qwartar of a Myle or more by nethe *Clifton*.

*Iwell.*

From *Clifton* onto *Iwelle* a good Market Towne a Myle or more. It stondithe plesauntly on a Rokky Hille, and is meatly welle buildyd. It stondithe in *Somersetshire* in *lava ripa flu. Ively*.

The Towne is privilegyd withe greate Libertes, and kepithe Courts for decidinge of Suts. The Paroche Chirche is faire and lyghtesom. In it be 4. or 5. Cantuaries endwyd withe Lands.

There is at the Weste Ende of the Churche a greate and fayre olde Chapel, the whiche semithe to be a thinge more ancient then the Paroche. It is usid for a Chauntrey.

There is a Bridge a litle from the Toun of 3. great Arches of Stone upon *Ivel*, and is the highe Way from *Shireburne* Westward. *Shireburne* is 3. Myles or more from *Iwelle* Towne.

A litle above *Ivel* Bridge brekethe out an Arme of *Ivel*, and aboute the Bridge the Armes mete agayne togethar and make a fayre Medowe as an Isle.

The Streame goithe from *Ivel* Bridge onto *Ilchester* a 3. Myles, and thens rennythe Northe to *Mychelborow* levinge *Athelney* somewhat distant on the lyfte Ripe, and so onto *Lambourne*. *Lambourne*, and to *Bridge Northe* that standithe hard on the lifte Ripe of it.

*Lambourne.*

*Lambourne* hathe bene a right praty Towne, and a good Market. In it were many fayre Howses. Now it decayithe.

*Mylburne.*

From *Shireburne* onto *Milburne* Porte about a 2. Mils. It hathe had a Market, and yet retaynithe Privileges of a fraunchisyd Borow.

There comythe a Broket downe by the Towne, and resortithe onto *Shireburne* Watar.

Thens a Myle to *Tonmër* Parke encompassyd with a Stone Waulle.

The Lordeship of *Tonmers* was one *Tonmers* whos Heire Generall was maried onto one of the *Carents*, and there by was *Carents* Lands moste augmentid.

Fol. 80. b.

From *Tonmër* to *Stalbridge* a Myle. This Towne was privilegyd withe a Markæt and a Faire by the Procurement of an Abbat of *Shirburne*. The Market is decayed. The Fair remaynithe.

The Abbot of *Shireburne*, Lord of the Towne, had there a Maner Place on the Southe syde of the Churche.

There is a right goodly Springe on the Southe syde of the Churche waullyd about.

*Stowre*



## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

III

*Stowre* is the next Water on it, and that levi<sup>th</sup>e *Stalbridge* aboute a Mile on the right Ripe.

*Calebridge* on *Cale Ryver* is a Mile and halfe of.

*Marnelle* on the . . . . . Rype of *Stowre* is a good uplandishe Towne, and the Lordshipe there longid onto *Glesfenbyri*.

*Marnelle* is aboute a 6. Myles from *Shaftesbyry*.

From *Stalbridge* onto the Causey that ledit<sup>h</sup>e to *Scheftesbyry* a Myle. Thens to *Fyvebridge* upon *Cale Ryvar* a bout a 2. Myles. There be 5. principall Arches, where of it taket<sup>h</sup>e Name. But ther joynet<sup>h</sup>e hard onto *æ* it<sup>h</sup> a longe Stone Causey, in the whiche be dyverse Archelets.

Al the Countre aboute *Fivebridge* is a flate Vale of a greate Cumpace environid wit<sup>h</sup>e High Hills.

Passyng a Myle farthar I roode over a Broke that be lykeli<sup>h</sup>ode reforty<sup>th</sup>e to *Stowre*.

Thens aboute a 3. Miles on to *Shaftesbyry* a great Mar-*Schaftefberye*. ket Tounestondinge on an highe Hille havinge 4. Paroche Chirches in it.

The Abbay stode by . . . . . of the Toun.

There was an Inscription on the right hond enteringe of the Chapter Howse set up by *Alfredus*, Kynge of the *West-Saxons*, in knoledge that he repayred *Schaftefberye*, destroyed by the *Danes*. The Inscription of the Remaines of the whiche *William* of *Malmesbyri* spekethe stodd in the Waulle of *S. Marie's* Chapell at the Townes End. The Chapell is now pullid down.

*Stowre* Ryver levi<sup>th</sup>e *Schaftefbyri* . . . . . the lyfte Ripe. Fol. 81. a.

From *Schaftefbyri* towarde *Myre* I passid a 2. Mils by Woody Grounde, and ther I passyd ovar a Broke that ran downe on the lifte Hand toward *Stowre*, and so goynge thoruge a Peace of *Gillingham* Forest I passid over a nother Broke.

---

*æ* I have added this word.

The End of the second Part of the Seventh Volume  
of Mr. LELAND's Itinerary.

## APPENDIX

To the Seventh Volume of

M. LECLAND'S

ITINERARY.

Extracted out of the III. Tome  
of his Collection.The Number of Pages answering the Original  
is put in the Margin.

LYONS was in the Edition of the second part of  
the Itinerary. It is the first of the  
which was then

The second part of the Itinerary

of Lyons from the Hotel de la Ville. It  
contains the description of the city of Lyons  
and of the neighbourhood. It is the first of the  
which was then

of Lyons from the Hotel de la Ville. It  
contains the description of the city of Lyons  
and of the neighbourhood. It is the first of the  
which was then

of Lyons from the Hotel de la Ville. It  
contains the description of the city of Lyons  
and of the neighbourhood. It is the first of the  
which was then

of Lyons from the Hotel de la Ville. It  
contains the description of the city of Lyons  
and of the neighbourhood. It is the first of the  
which was then

A. LECLAND

A. LECLAND



---



---

# A P P E N D I X

To the Seventh Volume of

## M<sup>r</sup>. *LELAND's* ITINERARY.

Extracted out of the III<sup>d</sup>. Tome  
of his *Collectanea*.

✎ The Number of Pages answering the Original  
is put in the Margin.

---

**P**LYMMOWTH is the Est Port <sup>2</sup> of the Sowth Fol. 117.  
Se betwyxt *Devonshyre*. For the Ryver of *Tamar*  
yflueth owt ther.

*The Myddel Part of Cornewale.*

By the Ryver of *Tamar* from the Hedde North North Est  
yfluuyng owt towarde the Sowthe, the Contery being Hilly, ys  
fertile of Corne and Gresse with sum Tynne Warkes wroughth  
by Violens of Water.

*Hengiston* beyng a Hy Hylle, and nere *Tamar*, yn the Est  
Part, baryn of his self, yet is fertile by yelding of Tynne both  
be Water and Dry Warkes.

The Myddel of *Cornewale* to the Est Part Hy Mon-  
taynes, rochel Ground, very baren with sum Tynne Warkes  
yn them.

*Cornewal* thorough owt from the East Part to the West,

---

2 on the Sowth.

nerer

nerer to the North Part then to the Sowth, ys Hy Montaynes baren Ground.

Fruteful from <sup>a</sup> *Launston* to *Bodman*, yn a drye Somer good for Pasturage for Catel wyth sum Tynnes Werke.

Looke for *Dofmery* Poole almost by *S. Annes* Hille.

From *Bodman* to *Redruth* Village nerer to the North Se then to the Sowth be hy Montaynes baren also, yelding bare Pasture and Tynne.

*ib*

From *Redruth* to *Carne* *Godolghan* the Contery ys Hylly, very baren of Gresse and plenteful of Tynne.

From *Lanant* to *S. Juste*, alias *Justinian*, beyng the very West Poynt of al *Cornewayle*, the North Part ys Montaynes and Baren Growne, but plenteful of Tynne. The very West Poynt as yt ys cawled now yn *Cornysch* ys *Penwolase*, id est, *infimum caput*.

#### *The North Part of Cornewale.*

Fro *Stratton*, not very far from the Hedde of *Tamar*, to *Padflow* the Contery by the North Se ys rather Hylle then Montaynenius, and ys very fertile of Gras and Corne. And the Clives of the sayd Northe Se betwne the Places afore-sayd hath good fyne blew Slates, apte for Howse Kyveryng, and also hath diverse Vaynes of Leade and other Metalles not yet knowen.

Also abowt *Camelford* ar certen old Mynes, wrought yn tymes past, but of what Metalle yt ys now onknowen. Wyth yn a Myle above that poore Village Sowth runneth the Ryver that goyth ynto the *Severn* Se at *Paddistow*, and yt is the greatest Ryver on the North Syde of *Cornewale*, and ys cawled yn the commune Spech there *Dunmere*, and yn the Kyngges Grawnt of Privilege to the Chanons of *Bodmynne*, and the Burgeses of the same Towne, *Alan*, yt may fortune for *Alaune*. Sum Historyes <sup>a</sup> cawled *Cablan*. By this Ryver *Arture* fowght his last Feld, yn token wherof the People fynd there yn plow-yng Bones and Harneys.

Wyth yn iiij. Myles of the sayde *Camylford* apon the North

---

<sup>a</sup> *L.* cawl it.

---

<sup>1</sup> Otherwise cawled *Dounuet*. Vid, *Carrew's Survey of Cornwall*, p. 116.



Clif ys *Tintagel*, the which Castell had be lykehod iii. Wardes, wherof ii. be woren away with gulfyng yn of the Se. yn so much that yt hathe made ther almost an Isle, and no way ys to enter ynto hyt now but by long Elme Trees layde for a Bryge. So that now withowte the Isle renneth alonly a Gate Howse, a Walle, and a fals Braye dyged and walled. In the Isle remayne old Walles, and yn the Est Part of the same, the Grownd beyng lower, remayneth a Walle embateled, and Fol. 113. Men alyve saw ther yn a Postern Dore of Yren. Ther is yn the Isle a prety Chapel with a Tumbe on the left Syde. Ther ys also yn the Isle a Welle, and ny by the same ys a Place hewen owt of the Stony Grownd to the Length and Brede of a Man. Also ther remayneth yn the Isle a Grownd quadrant walled as yt were a Garden Plot. And by this Walle appere the Ruines of a Vault. The Grownd of this Isle now nuryshyth <sup>1</sup> Shepe and Conys.

*Paddistow* a Haven Towne of one Paroch of Fyfisher Men, wher Shyppes cum not yn but at the Flowyng Water. The Grownd by the Se Coft from *Paddestow* to Saynct Anne's Hille, i. e. *super montem Annæ*.

In the Est Part of *Paddestow* Haven be ii. . . . kketes that . . . . yth Se . . . . The Est . . . . ys cawled . . . tyre, and so ys the Land that lyeth agaynst yt.

wheron ys no maner of Buylding, the Ground sumwhat Hilly ys fruteful of Corne and Gresse, but wyth lytle Tynne.

Apon an viii. Myles from *Paddestow* ys a lytle Howse of Canons Secular cawled *Crantoke*.

Fro Saynct Anne's Hil to *Lanant* a Village the Contery by the North Se ys sumwhat Hilly, Sanday, and Baren, and yn fundery Places of the same wel replenyshed with Tynne.

By *Conarton* cummith a River cawllid *Dour Conor*, and goith to the Se not far from *Lanant* Ryver Mouth.

From *Lanant* by the North Se to In the Mouth of the Ryver S. *Just*, alias <sup>2</sup> *Justini*, and wher ys that cummyth by *Lanant* ys no thyng but a Paroch Chyrch of diuers iparked Howses at the West the Rokket *Godryve* wheryn bredeth Se Fowle.

Poynt of the Shore cawled . . . . .

The Grownd ys but baren, but yt hath yn divers Places good Tynne Warkes.

By al the North Se yn *Cornewale* be fundry Crekes, wher

as smawle Fisshers Bootes be drawne up to dry Land, and yn fayr Wether the Inhabitans fysche with the same.

At *Paddestow Haven*, *Lanant* and *S. Yes* the Balinggars and Shyppes ar saved and kept fro al Weders with Keyes or Peres.



*Dofmery Poole* stonding yn the East Part of the same sumwhat toward the Sowth is of Lenght by Estimation ii. Arow Shottes, and of Bredth one, stonding on a Hille, yn the Est Part of the which Poole ys a Vale of xiiii. or xv. Fadome depe by Estimation; and owt of thys Poole issueth a Ryver, the which runnyng by the Space of a Myle and a *dim.* ys of ii. Fadome depe, and ys cawled *Depe Hatche*. Looke wher he efflueth ynto the Se.

Also yn the sayd Hilly Grownd and Moorefch be redde Deere, the wiche when they be schafed take the sayde Poole for Soyle.

Ther be of the Isles of *Scylley* cXLvii. that bere Gresse (be syde blynd Rokkettes) and they be by Estimation a xxx. Myles from the West Part of *Cornewale*.

Treury.  
Abbas.  
Horsfawel.

In the byggest Isle (cawled *S. Nicholas Isle*) of the *Scylleys* ys a lytle Pyle or Fortres, and a Paroch Chyrche that a Monke of *Tavestoke* yn Peace doth serve as a Membre to *Tavestoke* Abbay. Ther be yn that Paroch abowt a LX. Howseholdes.

Ther is one Isle of the *Scylleys* cawled *Rat Isle*, yn the which be so many Rattes that yf Horse<sup>1</sup> or any any other lyving Best be browght thither they devore hym. Ther is a nother cawled *Bovy Isle*.

Ther is a nother cawled *Inisschawe*, that is to sey, *the Isle of Elder*, by cawse yt bereth stynkkyng Elders. There be wild Bores or Swyne.

Fol. 119.

From *S. Just* to *Newlin* Eastward the Grownd ys sumwhat Hilly and Fertyle of Gresse, with Tynne Werkes both weete and dry, withowt Havyn or<sup>2</sup> Creeke, savyng yn dyver Places ther remayne Capstaynes lyke Engins as Shyppes doth way ther Ancres by, wherwith they draw ther Bootes up to dry Land, and fisch but yn fayr Wether.

Also yn the Sowth-West Poynt betwyxt *S. Just* and *Newlyn* ys a Poynt or a Promontory almost envryoned with the Se wheryn ys nothyng but as yt wher a Hil enclustred with

<sup>1</sup> or any other. <sup>2</sup> Creeke.



Rokkes as yt had bene yn tymes past a Castel, and for the Declaration thereof there remayne yet toward the Land ii. Wardes clene fawllen downe; but the Stone of them remayne ther very fayre and well quadrated. The Ruine of the Fortelet yn the Poynt ys at thys day a Hold irrecuperable for the Fox.

Ther lyith betwyxt the Sowth-West and *Newlyn* a Myle or more of the Se S. *Buryens*, a Sanctuary, wherby, as nere to the Chyrch, be not above viii. dwellyng Howses. Ther longeth to S. *Buryens* a Deane and a few Prebendarys that almost be nether ther. And S. *Buryens* ys a iiii. Myles fro the very Sowth-West Poynt.

*Newlyn* ys a poore Fischar Towne, and hath al only a Key for Shyppes and Bootes with a lytle Socur of Land Water. Withyn a Arow Shot of the sayd Key or Pere lyith directly a lytle low Island with a Chapel yn yt. And this lytle Ilet bereth Gresse.

*Mowsehole* ys a praty Fyschar Town yn the West Part of *Montesbay* lyyng hard by the Shoore, and hath no Savegarde  $\beta$  gard' for Shyppes but a forced Pere. Also yn the Bey be Est the same Towne ys a good Roode for Shyppes cawled *Gnaves Lake*.

*Pensants* abowt a Myle fro *Mowsehole* stonding fast in the Shore of *Montbay*, ys the Westest Market Towne of al *Cornwayle*, and no Socur for Botes or Shyppes but a forced Pere or Key. Ther is but a Chapel yn the sayd Towne as ys yn *Newlyn*. For theyr Paroches Chyrches be more then a Myle of.

*Marhasdeythyou*, alias *forum Jovis*, ys a Fischar Towne with a Market, and standeth fast upon the Shore of the Bay directly agaynst the Foote of S. *Michaels Mont* Northward. Be the West End of the Towne ys a Lake, or a *rivulus*, the Hedde wherof risith withyn a Myle of *Lanant* North wordde fro *Marhesdeythyou*.

In *Marhasdeythyou* ys but a poore Chapel yn the Myddes of the poore Town, and a lytle Chapel yn the Sand nere by the Towne toward the Mont.

Betwyxt the Hedd of this *rivulus* and the nereft Part of the Ryver of *Heyle*, that cummeth yn to the Se at *Lanant*, is not a Myle. And the Grownd of bred betwene the ful Se marke at *forum Jovis* and the ful Se marke of *Lanant* Ryver is not ii. Myles.

To the  
North  
North-  
West is a  
Peere for  
Bootes and  
Shyppes.

Pag. 120.

The Cumpace of the Roote of the Mont of *S. Michael* is not *dim.* Myle abowt. The Sowth Sowth-Est Part of the Mont is pasturable and breedeth Conys. The Resydue by and rokky. In the Nort North-Est ys a Garden with certen Howses with Shoppes for Fyscher-men. The way to the Chyrche enteryth at the North Syd fro half Heb to half Fludde to the Foote of the Mont, and so assendeth by Steppes and Greces Westward, and thens returneth Estward to the utterward of the Chyrch. Withyn the sayd Ward is a Cowrt stronly walled, wher yn on the Sowth Syde is the Chapel of *S. Michael*, and yn the East Syde a Chapel of our Lady. The Capytayne and Prestes Lodginges be yn the Sowth Syde and the West of *S. Mich.* Chapel. The Mont

is enclosed with the Se fro *dim.* Flud to *dim.* Ebbe, other wyse Men may cum to the Mont a foote.

Ther be found from the inward Part of the . . . yvers . . . re Stones . . . wes and . . . . . ois v. Miles . . . the Se.

In the Bay betwyxt the Mont and *Pensants* be fownd neere the lowe Water Marke Rootes of Trees yn dyvers Places, as a Token of the Grownde wasted.

The Cumpace of the Bay ys from *Lyzart Poynt* to *Neulyn* about a xx. Myles.

Wyth yn iii. Myles of *Lyzart Poynt* ys a lytle Isle with yn the Bay, cawled *Inispriuen*, and conteyneth ii. Acres of Grownd wher yn be Byrddes and Cones.

The Ground fro *Neulin* to *Loo Poole* by the Sowth Se ys not very fertile, but hath good Tynne Workes.

Fro the Poynt of *Lyzart* to *Hayleford* Haven the Grownd is fertile of Corne and Gresse by the Sowth Se.

Also wythyn iii. Myles of the Sowth Se betwene *Haylford* and the Est Syde of *Montesbay* is a wyld Moore cawled *Gumbilly*, i. e. *Hilly Hethe*, wher ys Brood of Catayle.

Also yn the West syde of the Poynt of *Hayleford* Haven, and withyn the Land of *Meneke*, or *Menegland*, is a Paroch Chirch of *S. Keueryn*, otherwis *Piramus*, and ther is a Sanctuary with x. or xii. dwelling Howses, and therby was a Sel of Monkes, but now goon home to ther Hed Hows.

The Ruines  
of the Monastery yet  
remenith.

Wyth yn ii. Myles of the Hedde of the  $\alpha$  ful Se marke

---

$\alpha$  Sic.

---

i a bow a xx.

Heyle



*Heyle* Ryver ys *Heylston* a Market Town, withyn the which ther is a Cowrt for the Coynage of Tynne kept twys yn the Yeer. Yn the Town is both a Chapel and a Paroch, and yet appereth yn the Town *vestigia castelli* yn the West Part; And a Ryver runnyng under the same *vestigia* of the Castel yfflueth toward the Sowthe See, stopped ther with Sowth Est Wyndes casting up Sandes maketh a Poole cawled *Loo* of an Arow Shot yn Breede, and a ii. Myle yn Cumpas yn the Somer. <sup>a</sup> In the Wynter, by the reason of Fluddes <sup>1</sup> floweng to *Heylston* Town, wherby the Mylles nere *Heylston* beyng stopped Men be constrayned to cut the Sandy Banke betwyxt the Mowth of the Poole and the Se, wherby the Water may have Yssue, and the Mylles grynd; by the which Gut so opened the Se floweth and ebbeth yn to the Poole, wherby Se Fysch enteryng with a Sowth Est Wynde ys closed yn the Poole, the Gut beyng agayn choked and fylled with Sand, and so after taken with Trowtes and Eles drawen yn the same Poole.

The Cowntery fro *Newlyn* to *Heylston* ys meetely fertile Pag. 127. of Gresse and Corne, and plentuous of Tynne by the Sowth Se.

Fro the Mowth of *Heylford* to *Falemuth* be Water ys iiiii. Myles.

*Falemuth* ys a Havyng very notable and famose, and yn *Falemouth*. a maner the most principale of al *Britayne*. For the Chanel of the Entre hath be Space of ii. Myles ynto the Land xiiii. Fadum of Depes, wich communely ys cawilyd *Caryk Rood* by cawse yt ys a sure Herboro for the greateft Shyppes that travayle be the Occean. At the Entre of the Haven lyith a blynd Roke covered at ful See nerer the West Syde of the Haven then the East cawled *Caregroyne*, i. e. *insula vel rupes potius vitulorum marinorum, alias Seeles*. Seles when they cast theyr Calves they cum to Lond, and ley ther *saetum* in a dry Banke, the which they may com to, and ther they suffer theyr *saetum* to tary a whyle or the bryng hym to the Se.

In the Est Syde of the sayde Haven entereth a Creek flowing by the space of ii. Myles ynto Land, and ys fed at the Bedde with Fresch Water. Apon the Sowth Syde of this Creke ys a Selle longyng to the Howse of *Plymton* cawled *S. Antony's*, having but ii. Chanons. On the very North Shoore of the sayde Creeke toward the Havyn's Mowth ys a poor

---

<sup>a</sup> Sic.

---

<sup>1</sup> floweth.

P 2

Fischar

Fischar Village cawled S. *Mausa*, alias *La Vausa*, and nyght to this Village toward the same Haven ys a Fortelet lately buylded by the Contery for the Defens of the Haven.

cawled  
i Peryn.

In the West Syde of the Haven is a Creeke that flowith up fro the Haven's Mowth ynto the Land above iii. Myles, at the very Hedd of the which standeth a prety Towne of Marchandyse, and Vytayle Market. Withyn the Towne ys a Colleg wel walled and dyked defensabley cawled S. *Thomas*, wher be Secular Chanons and a Provost. Also yn the Towne ys a Chapel, and a Quarter of a Myle owt of the Town ys the Paroch Chyrch. Also viii. Myles and more above the sayd Haven's Mowth is a Market Towne Est North Est cawled *Trureu*, wheryn is a Mayre, and also Coynag for Tynne, with a Paroch Chyrch and a Blake Freers. Also on the Sowth Est Syde at the Hedde of the olde ful Se Marke of *Falemuth* is a Market Towne xii. Myles and more up ynto Land cawled *Tregoney*, wher yn is an old Castel and a Paroch Chyrch of S. *James* standing yn a More by the Castel: also a Ch . . . . standing yn the Myddes of the Towne, and at the Est End of the Town a Paroch Chyrche.

Pag. 122.

S. *Austol*.  
Erat here-  
mita.

S. *Austol*'s a poore Village with a Paroche Chyrch is vi. Myles East fro *Tregoney*.

*Trewardreth* Bay hath at the Hedde on the Est Side a poore Village with a Paroch Chyrch and a Priory yn the same Town of *Cluny* Monkes.

From *Falemuth* to *Trewardreth* by the Sowth Se the Ground is metely fertile of Corn and Gresse, and no Tyn Werkes from *Falemuth* to *Dudman* Foreland.

In the mydde Way betwene *Falemuth* and *Dudman* is an Islet or Rok berying Gresse cawled *Grefe*, a ii. Acres abowt, but standyng yn the myddes torring up right. Ther bredeth yn the Isle Se Fowle.

Pasture,  
Corn and  
Woode  
meatly  
plenty.

Fro *Dudman* Foreland to *Trewardreth* the Contre sumwhat baren of Gresse and Corne, and replenishid with Tynne Werkes, with Vaynes yn the Se Clyves of Coper.

From *Trewardreth* to *Fowey* Town ys ii. Myles. Bytwene thes Townes by the Sowth Se ther is plenty of Corn and Gresse, but no Tynne Werkes.

The Town of *Fowey* ys a Market Town walled defensably to the Se Coft, and hath Gates also. Yn the Town is but one Chyrche, but the Howses of the Towne be well buylded




of Stone, and y<sup>e</sup> inhabited. Also at the Entery of the Haven on the West Syde is a Blokke Howse and a Chapel of S. *Catherine* be the same. Also ther is on the same Syde a Towre with Ordenans for Defens of the Haven.

On the West Syde a ii. Myles up yn the Haven ys a Fysher Towne cawled *Gullant*.

At the Hedd of the ful Se Marke of this Haven, and a <sup>*Loft Whythiel*</sup> Quarter of a Myle more is the Toune of *Loft Whythiel* hav- <sup>iii. Myles</sup> yng a Market, and ys the Shyre Towne of *Cornwal*. For <sup>fro Fowey.</sup> ther the Shyre is kept by the Shryfe ons yn the Moneth. Also at this Town is Quynag of Tynne twys a Yere. And by the Shyre Hawle appere Ruines of auneyent Buyldinges. It is <sup>A Howse of</sup> evydently knowen that yt hath flowed to *Loft Whythiel*; but <sup>the Duke of</sup> the Spuing of the Sandes of the Tynne Werkes hath stoppe <sup>*Cornwal*.</sup>

<sup>Re</sup> yt now. The litle rownd Castel of *Loftormel* standith in the Kinges Parke ny to *Loftwithiel*. At the Est Syde of the Haven's Mowth of *Fowey* stondeth a Towr for the Defens thereof, and a Chapel of S. *Savoyr* a lytle above the same. Ny by

<sup>Portb</sup> the sayd Towr standith a Fysfar Village cawled *Polruan*.

A Myle beyond *Polruan* on the Est Syde of the same Ha- <sup>Pag. 123.</sup> ven stondeth a poore Fisfar Village cawled *Bodennek*. Ther  is the Passage or *trajeetus* to *Fowey*.

ii. Myles above *Bodennek* ynto the Land Northward is a Creke apou the North Syde, wheryn ys a Sel of ii. Blake Monkes of *Montegu*, and is dedicat to S. *Sirice* and *Julit*.

By Est the Haven of *Fowey* apou a iii. Myles ys a smawle Creke cawled <sup>1</sup> *Poul Pier*, and a symple and poore Village apou the Est Syde of the same of Fisfar Men, and the Bootes ther Fisfing by faved by a Peere or Key.

In the Est Syde also of this *Poul Pyrre* ii. Myles of is a nother Creeke cawled *Loow*, being but a Tyde Creke. For at low Water be nethe the Bridge a Man may both wade and ryde over yn the Somer. Ther is on eyther Side of this smawl Creke a smaule Fisfar Villag hard on the Se Shore, the one cawled *Est* and the other *West Loowe*, *Est Loowe* being a Market Towne, and yn eyther of them a Chapel. Also yn the sayde Creekes Mouth neere sumwhat to the Sowthe West is a lowe Isle cauled S. *Nicholas Isle* not a Quarter of a Myle fro the mayn Shore, and conteyneth a vi. or

viii. Acres yn Cumpace, and fedeth Shepe and Cones, nyrishing also Broode of Se Byrdes.

Ther is a Bridg sumwhat above thes ii. Vyllages of x. or xii. Stones Arches, over the which Men passe when the Se ys yn.

Fro Fowey Haven to Lowe Creeke the Grownd ny the See Syde ys very fertile of Corne and Gresse, and no Tynne Werkes.

Line or  
Liner.

From Loowe Creke to Tamar ys a xii. Myles toward the Towne of Plymmuth. Yn the West Syde of Tamar withyn iii. Myles of the Haven Muth of Tamar is a symple Fisshar Towne cawled Myllbrooke. Also apon an other Creke West of the sayd Ryver and nerer up is a Towne cawled S. Germainys wherin is now a Priori of Blake Chanons, and a Paroche Chirche yn the Body of the fame. Beside the hie Altare of the same Priory on the ryght Hand ys a Tumbe yn the Walle with an Image of a Bishhop, and over the Tumbe a xi. Bishhops paynted with their Names and Verses as Token of so many Bishhops biried theere, or that ther had beene so many Bishoppes of Cornwalle that had theyr <sup>1</sup> Seete theer. And at this Day the Bishhop of Exceter hathe a Place cawled Cudden Beke joyning hard apon the Sowth Est Side of the same Towne.

Page. 124. North Est of S. Germaines vi. Myles apon the Ryver of Tamar is a Market Town cawled Ashe. And neere to the same Westward withyn ii. Myles ys a rownd Castel of the Kinges cawled Tremeton, as a Man showld say the secund Forteres on Tamar.

At the Towne of Ashe is a Passage or Fery of a Quarter of a Myle over.

. . . . . ail ys now . . . d  
by . . . . . derithis that  
is to say on the Sowth . . . e  
fro the Este Part West warde  
the Hunderedes of Est, and  
West, Powder and Kryyer.

On the North Westward  
Stratton, Lefnewith, Tryg, Py-  
der and Penwith.

Also ii. Myles fro Ashe Northward  
ynto the Land is a smaul Village cawl-  
ed Caregrin. Est of this is Bere Parke  
and Hous in Devonshire dividid from  
Caregrin tantum Tamara.

From Low to Tamar by the Sowth  
Se the Grownd is fertile of Corn and  
Gresse, but without Tynne Warkes.

Launston, otherwys cawled Lys-  
phan, yn old tyme cawled Duncuet,

<sup>1</sup> Seete theer.



stondith ii. Myles beyownd *Powlston* Bridge on *Tamar* Westward. The sayde Town *Duneuet*, otherwife *Lawnston*, is a walled Towne ny yn Cumpas a Myle, but now ruinus. On the Northside of the Towne a Castel stonding on a hye Hille with yn the sayd Towne hath iii. rowndes Wardes. Part of the Castel stonding North West ys Parcel of the Walle of the Town. Ther be withyn this Town iii. Gates and a Postern; also a Gate to go owt of the Castel ynto the old Parke. Sum Gentelmen of *Cornewal* hold ther Landes by Castelgard, that ys to say for Reparation of this Castel aud Towne : and withyn this Castel ys a Chapel, and a Hawle for Syfes and Sessions. For a commune Gayle for al *Cornwayle* is yn this Castel. Withyn this Towne is a Market, a Mayre and Burgesies, with a Chapel of *Mary Magdalen* to theyr Uses.

In a Vale at the Foote of the Hil of the sayde Town abowt an Arow Shot fro the Castel Northward is a Priory of Chanons Regular dedicate to *S. Stephan*.

North Est almost half a Myle of the sayde Priory is a lytle Village apon a Hille, and a Paroche Chirche of *S. Stephen* yn yt. The Opinion is that the Chanons first dwelled on this Hille, and cam thens downe to a better and a warmer Site. In the Priory Chirche Yarde standeth also a Paroche Chyrche.

The Wall of *Duneuet* ys hy, larg and strong, and defensibly fet.

By the North Side of the Priory runneth a litle Ryver.

In *Duneuet* be ii. Conduites of derived Water.

*Grenewich.*

Pag. 125.

*Wulwich.*

*Dertford.*

*Erith.*

*Erith.*

*Gravesend.*

*Rochester.*

*Maideston*

Pag. 126. (Peraventur corruptely for *Ailston*, for yt stondeth on the  
 a Mr. Talbot. River of *Aile*, and so doeth *Ailsford*) is a Market Town of  
*Maidestone* corruptly one long Streat wel builded and ful of Ynnes. The Ruler of  
 for *Med-* the Town ther is cawllid *Port Rive*. Ther is yn the Town  
*wegetoun.* a fair College of Prestes. The Castel standeth abowt the  
 Myddes of the Town being well maynteynid by the Arche-

---

α Sic plane in Autographo. At Apographum quoddam, in Bibliotheca Cottoniana adseruatum, voces istas, è quibus Talbotum (à quo & alia non pauca accepit Lelandus) Maideston corrupte vocari & scribi pro Medwegetoun sensisse liquet, ita textui immiscuit, ac si hæc omnia, quæ ad Maideston spectant, ipsi Talboto deberemus. Sic enim in Apographo legimus:

*Maidestonn.*

Maister Tal- *Maideston* corruptelie for *Medwegton*, peradventure corruptlye for  
 bot of Nor- *Ailston*, for it standithe one the River of *Aile*, and soe dothe  
 wishe. *Ailesford*. *Madestone* is a markett towne of one longe streete well  
 builded and full of Ynnes. &c.

*Hæc me docuit Amicus eruditus JOANNES THORPIVS, Artium & Medicinæ Doctor, & collegii UNIVERSITATIS in Academia OXONIENSI nuper alumnus.*

bishop



bisshop of Cant. Ther is the commune Gayle or Prifon of Kent, as yn the Shire Town.

*Ailesford.*

*Greveney.*

*Sandwic,*

Pag. 127.

on the farther Side of the Ryver of *Sture*, is meatly welle walled wher the Townd stondeth most in Jeopardi of Ennemies. The Residew of the Town is dichid and Mudde waulled. Ther be yn the Town iiii. principal Gates, iii. Paroche Chyrches, of the which sum suppose that S. *Marye's* was sumtyme a Nunnery. Ther is a Place of Whit Freres, and an Hospital without the Town fyrst ordered for Maryners defesid and hurt. Ther is a Place wher the Monkes of *Chrift Chirch* did resort when they were Lordes of the Towne. The Caryke that was sonke yn the Haven yn Pope *Paulus* tyme did much Hurt to the Haven, and gether a great Banke.

The Grounde self from *Sandwiche* to the Haven, and inward to the Land is caullid *Sanded Bay*.

*Deale,*

half a Myle fro the Shore of the Se, a 'Fisshcher Village iii. Myles or more above<sup>2</sup> *Sandwic*, is apon a flat Shore and very open to the Se, wher is a Fosse or a great Bank artificial betwixt the Towne and Se, and beginneth aboute *Deale*, and rennith a great way up toward S. *Margaret's* Clyfe, yn so much that sum suppose that this is the lace where *Cæsar* landed in *aperto litore*. Surely the Fosse was made to kepe

*Stonard* ys yn *Thanet*, sumtyme a prety Town not far from *Sandwich*. Now appereth alonly the Ruine of the Chirch. Sum ignorant People cawle yt *Old Sandwiche*.

Syr *Eduard Ringesle* hath a Tour, or Pile, byyond the Mouth of the Haven on the Shore.

*Walmer* is about a Mile from *Dele* Shore, and looke as from the farther Syde of the Mouth of *Dovre* the Shore is low to *Walmer*, so is the Shore al cliffy and hy from *Walmere* to the very Point of *Dovar Ca-*

1 Fisshcher 2 Sandwiche.

stel, and there the Shore falleth flat, and a litle beyound the Toun of *Dovar* the Shore clyvith to *Folkestone*.

From *Walmer* to *S. Margarete's* ii. and 2. Miles to *Dovar*.

One *Thomas Laurence* in Bishop *Morton's* Dayes made a Pere or Gitty at *S. Margarete's*.

the Walle yn the Hawle were found ii. Childerns Bones that had bene mured up as yn *Burielle* yn tyme of *Paganite* of the *Saxons*. Among one of the Childerns Bones was found a styffe Pynne of *Laten*.

owte Ennemyes there, or to defend the Rage of the Se; or I think rather the Caltinge up beche or pible.

*Northburn* ii. Myles and more from the Se almost again *Deale*.

A ii. Myles or more fro *Sandwich* from *Northburn* cummeth a fresch Water yn to *Sandwich* Haven. At *Northburn* was the Palayce, or Maner, of *Edbalde Ethelbert's* Sunne. There but a few Yeres fyns yn breking a Side of

#### *Langdune*

a Village ii. Myles a this side *Dovar*, where as a late was suppressed a Howse of *Channons* Regular.

#### *The Names of the v. Portes.*

*Sandwich. Dovar. Hyve* alias *Hide. Rumeney. Hastings.* The chiefe Court of the Lord of the v. Portes ys kept at the Est Part of *Lymme Hylle*. By *Lymme* is a Place cawled *Shipway* or *Shipeye*, and of sum yt is cawled *the old Rode*.

From *Dovar* to *Folkesten* v. Mile. From *Folkesten* to *Hithe* 3. Mile. From *Hithe* to *Lim hille* 3. Mile. From *Hithe* to *Rumeney* vii. From *Rumeney* to *Lidde* 2. Miles. From *Rumeney* to *Appledour* vii. From *Lidde* to *Appledour* vii. From *Apledor* to *Rie* v. Miles. From *Rumeney* to *Rye* vii.

From *Limhille* to *Rumeney* vii. Miles.  
*Appledour* is about a xii. Miles of from *Limene*.

Pag. 128.

#### *Dovar*

ys xii. Myles fro *Cantorbury*, and viii. Myles fro *Sandwich*. There hath bene a Haven yn tyme past, and yn token thereof the Ground that lyith up betwyxt the Hilles is yet in digging fownd wofye. Ther hath be fownd also Peces of

*Cougate, Crossegate, Boche-rygate*, stooede with Toures toward the Se. There is beside *Betingate* and *Westegate*.

*Cabelles* and *Anchores*, and *Itinerarium Antonini* cawleth hyt by the Name of a *Havon*. The Towne on the Front toward the Se hath bene right strongly walled and enbated, and almost al the Residew; but now yt is partly sawlen downe, and broken downe. The Residew of



of the Town, as far as I can perceyve, was never waulled. The Towne is divided in to vi. Paroches, wherof iii. be under one Rofe at S. *Martines* yn the Hart of the Town. The other iii.

Howbeyt M. *Tuine* tolme a late that yt hath be walled a-bowt, but not dyked.

stand abrode, of the which one is cawled S. *James* of *Rudby*, or more likely *Rodeby*, à *statione navium*. But this Word ys not sufficient to prove that *Dovar* showld be that Place, the which the *Romaynes* cawled *portus Rutupi* or *Rutupinum*. For I can not yet se the contrary but *Ratesboro*, otherwise cawled *Richiboro* by *Sandwich*, both ways corruptly, must neades be *Rutupinum*. The mayne, strong, and famose Castel of *Dovar* stondeth on the Toppe of a Hille almost a Quarter of a Myle of fro the Towne on the lyft Side, and withyn the Castel is a Chapel, yn the Sides wherof appere sum greate *Briton* Brykes. In the Town was a great Priory of Blake Monkes late suppressed. Ther is also an Hospitalle cawled *the Meafon dew*. On the Toppe of the hye Clive betwene the Towne and the Peere remayneth yet abowt a flyte Shot up ynto the Land fro the very Brymme of the Se Clyffe a Ruine of a Towr, the which hath bene as a *Pharos* or a Mark to Shyppes on the Se. and therby was a Place of Templarys. As concerning the River of *Dovar* it hath no long Cowrse from no Spring or Hedde notable that descendith to that Botom. The principal Hed, as they say, is at a Place cawled *Ewuelle*, and that is not past a iii. or iiij. Myles fro *Dovar*. Ther be Springes of frech Waters also at a Place cawled *Rivers*. Ther is also a great Spring at a Place cawled . . . . . and that ones in a vi. or vii. Yeres brasteth owt so abundantly, that a great Part of the Water cummeth into *Dovar* Streame, but els yt renneth yn to the Se bytwyxt *Dovar* and *Folchestan*, but nerer to *Folchestan*, that is to say withyn a ii. Myles of yt. Surely the Hedde standeth so that it might with no great Cost be brought to run alway into *Dovar* Streame.

#### S. *Radegundis*

standeth on the Toppe of a Hille iii. litle Myles by West and sumwhat by Sowth fro *Dovar*. There be White Channons, and the Quier of the Chyrche is large and fayr. The Monaster ys at this tyme metely mayntayned, but yt appereth that yn tymes past the Buildinges have bene ther more ample then they be now. There is on the Hille fayre Wood, but fresch Water laketh sumtyme.

Lucanus

Pag. 129.

Lucanus libro 8.

*Aut vaga cum Thetis, Rutupinaque littora fervent,  
Unda Caledonios fallit turbata Britannos.*

Juvenalis Satyra 4.

*Cedamus patria, vivat Arturius ishic,  
Et Catulus*—————

Juvenalis Satyra 5.

*Ragem aliquem capies, aut de temone Britanno  
Excidet Arviragus.*

Eadem Satyra.

————— *Rutupinove edita fundo  
Ostrea callebant primo deprendere morsu.*

Lucanus libro 2.

*Territa quæsitis ostendit terga Britannis.*

Julius Cæsar libro 5. de bello Gallico.

*Ex his<sup>1</sup> omnibus sunt humanissimi, qui Cantium incolunt.*

Pag. 130.

xv. Miles be Water from *Rocheſter* to *Quinborow* that ſtondit on the very Weſt Point of *Shepey*, and it is yn *Shepey*.

Thre Miles up thens by an Arme of the *Tamiſe* to *Milton*.

xv. Miles fro *Rocheſtre* to the Point agayn *Quinborow* entering into the mayne *Tamiſe*. And thens to *Greveſend* by Water xx. Miles.

*Ingreyne* Iſle cumpacid at the Floode one Paroche Chirch.

*ripa citeri-  
ori to Quin-  
borow.*

It liyth weſt on *Quinborow*.

One *John Warner*, a Marchant of *Rocheſter*, made the new coping of *Rocheſtre* Bridg, and Biſhop *Warham* the Yren Barres.

v. Miles to *Ailesford* by Land from *Rocheſtre*.

vi. Miles from *Rocheſter* to *Alington*.

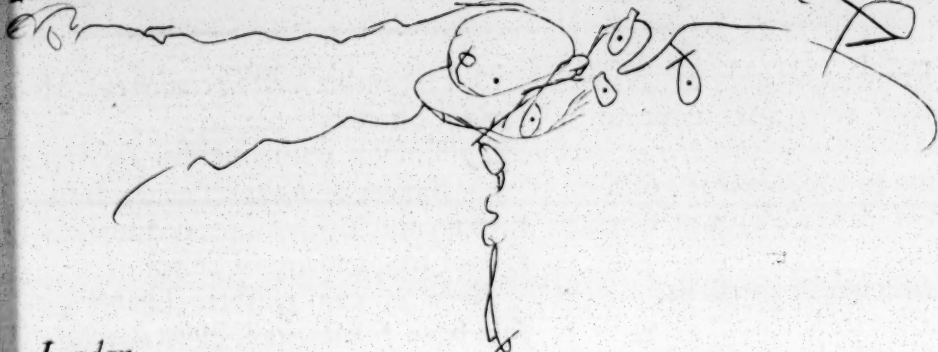
*Maideſton*.

<sup>1</sup> omnibus longe ſunt,

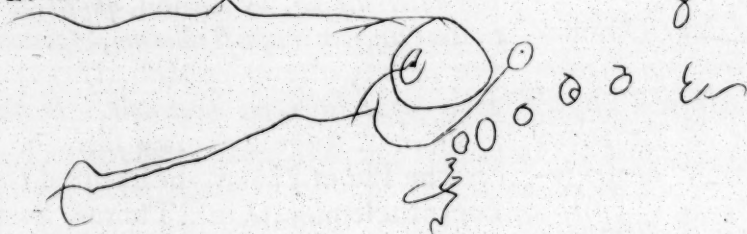
*London*



London



London



## Cantorbyri.

Pag. 131.

Gul. Thorne. Augustinus primam habuit habitationem Do-  
roberni in loco qui appellatur Stablegate. Marianus Anno. D. 776. Do-

Ethelbertus dedit Augustino palatium robernia igne consumpta est.  
suum intra muros ut ibidem Christo eccles. erigeret.

Fanum idolorum Ethelberti extra muros conversum in ecclesiam  
S. Pancratii. Ethelbertus paulo post Petro & Paulo templum posuit.

E primo libro historiæ Eadmeri patet  
Lanfrancum ecclesiam Christi cum officinis  
à Danis combustam restituisse, & præ-  
terea in eadem urbe strenue ædificasse.

Simon Sudbyri restorid and set up a-  
gayne a good Peace of Canterbyri  
Waulles, and if he livid lenger he had  
made a Walle.

Raculfe alias Reculver. Gul. Thorne.

Loke for Destruction of  
Cantorbyri in Rochester.

From Heron that standith  
sumwhat pointing ynto the  
Seward a sinus is to Reculver  
ward, and so up to Raculfe.

From Heron to Reculver is  
by the Shore about a ii. Myle  
non clivoso sed aperto littore.

\* See an Account of the above Sketch in the Pref. to this Vol. p. iv.

*Joannes.*

Brightwaldus abbas tempore Lotharii regis Raculfensis factus archiepiscopus Cantuar. Gervasius. Eadredus rex frater Edmundi Senioris dedit Raculf ecclesie Christi.

From Reculver to North-mouthe the sinus continuith that beginnith from Heron, and thens to Gore ende it goith on again into a Point of Chalke Clives.

*Ecbrightus patruelis.*

*Domneva.*


*Gotcelinus.*

Ecbertus rex dedit Domneva in solatium fratrum suorum interemptorum (scilicet à Thunor) Ethelredi & Etheberti apud Estrey oetwag. <sup>1</sup> aratri jugera in Thanet.

*Hengist and Hors had Thanet.*

Eustachius le Moynes navarcha Franc. deduxit Ludovicum ad Thanet 600. navibus & 80. coggis.

*S. Florentius jacet in cemiterio S. Mariæ in Thanet.*

 Simeon Dunelmensis. *Insula quæ Saxonice dicitur Thenet, Britanice vocatur Inisruyn. peraventure Moirroyn of frequenting of Selis.*

Beda 25. cap. 1. libri. Thanatos insula 600. familiarum, quam à continenti terra secernit flu. Wantlinu, qui est latitudinis circiter trium stadiorum, & 2. tantum in locis est transmeabilis. Utrumque enim caput in mare protendit. In hac applicuit S. Augustinus cum sociis 40.

The Isle of Thanet, be likelihod Toliapis Ptolemæo. Gul. Thorne. Dani tempore Cutheberti Cantuar. archiepiscopi singulis annis devastabant Thanet, & monachas de Minstre spoliabant.

Anno D. 1011. Suanus rex Danorum destruxit insulam Thanet & monaster. Domnenæ funditus delevit.

Anno D. 1027. Canutus rex dedit terras S. Mariæ de Minstre monaster. Aug. Cantuar.

Alfredus Beverlacensis. Alcher comes cum <sup>2</sup> Cantuariis & Wada cum Sudrois pugnare in Thanet cum Danis, ubi Alcher

<sup>Teuda</sup>

& Wada occisi. Huntingdune libro quinto hæc tribuit 18°. anno Æthelwulphi.

Richeburge. Gotcelinus adfirmat Augustinum venisse Richeburge ad Ethelbertum.

*Scale Chronicon.* Eustache le Moynes, Admiral of France, was taken and behedid on the Sandes by Huberte de Burgo Constabul of Dover Castle with Help of the v. Portes. Eustache had a great Navy, and Hubert had but 8. Shipes.

*Dover.*

Huntendun. libro & 5. Anno 6. Edwardi 3. ante conquestum



Lothen & Hirlinge principes Danorum deprædati sunt Sandwike.  
*Godewine Sandes. Hubert was made Erle of Kent, and chief Justice of England.*

Huntingdun libro quinto. Athelstanus rex & dux Cant.  
 Healher vicerunt Danos apud Sandwic navali prælio 16. Ethel-  
 uuolphi regis West-Sax.

Sandewiche. Ex donat. Ethelredi re-  
 gis. An. 979. Ethelred dedit Sandwic &  
 Eitrey eccles. Christi Cantuar.

Portus Ritupis Anton. Ru-  
 tupiæ Ptolemæo. Rutupinæ  
 Ammiano Marcellino.

Gul. Malmesbiriensis cap. 55. "Cnuto".

Sandwicum appulit. Ibi humano & divino jure contempto ob-  
 sides quos habebat, mag. nobilitatis & elegantie pueros, ma-  
 nibus & auribus truncatos, quosdam eviravit. Sic in insontes  
 grassatus patriam repetiit.

Gervasius. Cnuto dedit eccles. Christi portum de Sandwiche.

The Dele . . . . .

Pag. 132.

Thomas Wikes Anno Dom. 1261. rex Henricus 3. recepit  
 castellum de Dover, quod Hugo Bigot occupaverat.

Ex Chronic. Tinemutensis Monaster. Franci Doverum  
 spoliant & incendunt, occiso sene monacho in prioratu.

Ex Supplemento Histor. Gervasii. Ludovicus filius regis  
 Franc. & ejus fautores obsidebant castr. de Dover, & in fine  
 confusus recessit.

Dovar. Ex Chronicis Bibliothecæ S.  
 Petri de Cornehul Londini. Henricus  
 rex filius Henr. 2<sup>i</sup>. regis dedit totam  
 Cantiam cum castellis de Dover & Ro-  
 chestre Philippo comiti Flandr. Leland.  
 sed Philippus nunquam ea possedit.

Ptoleme speketh nothing of  
 Dover.

Cantium promontorium  
 Carion Diodoro Siculo libro  
 6. Bibliothecæ.

Dovar. with the Castel.

Ex Chronico Dover. monaster. Julius Cæsar pugnavit cum  
 Britannis & Cassivallano super Barendoune, ut patet per  
 acervos, ubi corpora occisorum tumulata cumulatim non longe  
 à villa de Bregge.

Arviragus rex firmavit castrum de Dover contra Ro. &  
 castrum de Richeburgh.

Lucius rex fecit ecclesiam in castro de Dover.

Camera Guænoræ, Aula Arturii, & ossa Walwani inter-  
 secti per Mordredum sunt in castro de Dover.

Eadbaldus Ethelberti mag. filius motore Laurentio archi-  
 episcopo instituit canon. in eccles. castri de Dover. Canonici remoti

à castro in villam de Dover procurante Withredo rege, qui eccles.

\* S. Martini in villa de Dover pro eis construxit, ubi manserunt 400. annis & amplius. Henricus primus canon. colleg. in colleg. monachorum convertit novo in hos usus constructo monasterio.



Gul. Gemeticensis. Eustachius Boloniensis consilio quorundam Cantiorum transfretavit ut dolo castellum de Dover occuparet: sed milites Odonis Baiocani episcopi, & Hugo de monte forti prohibuerunt.

Folkestan. Folkestan. Her. Bradshaw. Eanswida filia Eadbaldi regis Cant. ex Emma filia regis Franc.

Gervasius. Canutus villam de Folchestane Cantuariensi restituit ecclesie cum appendiciis.

Sum say that the Castelle of Rose in sum Evidence is caullid Joseph's Castel.

Looke that this be not Chilham Castel that ons the Lorde Ros had.

Chilham Castel is now almoste<sup>r</sup> doune.

Rose Castelle. Ex Chronico ecclesie Christi Cantuar. Matildis, Henrici primi mater, restituit castellum de Rosa Cantuar. ecclesie.

Saltwood. Ex Chronico eccles. Christi Cantuar. Halfden unus ex principibus Canuti dedit Saltwood eccles. Christi Cantuar.

Pag. 133. Hithe.

Portus Lemani Antonino. Lyme.  
Of this Haven Ptoleme makith no mention.

Λιμὴν, ἑνός, ὁ. Portus. Lime-narcha, the Lord Warden of the Portes.

S. Nerarius socius S. Augustini inventus est juxta castrum Bellocariae.  
Rumeney.

---

α Hanc vocem adjeci. Vide Edit. Savil. p. 71.

---

1 down.

The



The Name of the v. Havens as they be now taken. *Hastings, Winchelsey, Rumeneye, Dover, Sandwiche.*

Appledour, Aslerio Historicus. *Exercitus Danorum apud Apuldran, & postea perrexit ad Scobrige & ripas Sabrinæ. Hic exercitus venerat ex orient. regno Francorum usque Bononiam, & inde anno D. 892. intravit 350. navibus in ostium Limenæ flu. & non longe à flu. in loco qui Apuldran dicitur fecerunt castellum firmissimum.* Pag. 134.

Gervasius. *Canutus dedit ecclesiæ Christi Apuldour.*

The Ryver of Limene. Aslerio. *Limene flu. currit de sylva mag. quæ vocatur Andreadeswald.*

Andreadeswalde. Aslerio. *Sylva Andreadeswalde habet in longitudine ab oriente in occidentem milliaria 120, & eo amplius, & in latitudine 30.*

The Isle of Oxeney.

Remembre to conclude with promise to write a Booke in *Latine* of the Kinges Edifices, as *Procopius* did of *Justinianes* the Emperor.

The Vineyarde.

Pag. 135

Ethelred  
Beanflete. Ex historia Aslerionis. *Adhered comes Merc. jussu Alfredi regis munitionem Danorum obsedit, fregit, & innumera spolia ibidem accepit. Post autem Hastings iterum veniens Beanfletam reparavit.*  
*Hedelege.*

The Commodities of *Kent*, as Fertillite, Wood, Pasture, Catel, Fisch, Foule, Ryvers, Havens with Shippes among the v. Portes most famose, and

\*  
Let this be the firste Chapter of the Booke.

*Cæsar in 5. libro de bella*

1 oriente yn occidentem.

Vol. 7.

R

Royale

Gallico praystith the Humane of the *Kentish* Men.

The King hymself was borne yn *Kent*.

*Kent* is the Key of al *Englande*.

Royale Castelles and Tounes, and the Faith of Christe there firste restorid.

Gervasius monachus ecclesiæ Christi in sua historia. Cantiani primas ab antiquo obtinent in Anglicani exercitus expeditione.

ling  
Cowley.

Pag. 136.

α *Ptoleme* makith no mention of *Rocheſter* caulling it *Duro-brevum*.

Rocheſter on Medewege Ryver. Roger Hovedene. Anno D. 884. *Pagani obſederunt Roſceſtre, ſed reſiſtentibus civibus Aluredus rex cum exercitu ſuper-*

*venit, & paganos ab obſidione ad naves compulſit, relictâ ibi arce quam exſtruxerant ante portas urbis. Hovedene. Anno D. 946. Ethelredus civitatem Roſi obſedit, & viſa capiendi difficultate iratus deceſſit & terras S. Andriæ devaſtavit.*

*Sandwich.*

Hoveden. Anno D. 1006 *claffis Danorum Sandwicum ſubiit Cant. cæde & incendio devaſtans. Hovedene. Anno D. 1011. Dani obſeſſam Cantuariam inſidiis Edmeri archidiaconi capiunt igne & gladio omnia deſcædantes decimatis toties monachis & capto Elphego archiepiſcopo. Hovedene. Tempore Edmundi Irenſide Dani fugati ad Shepey, & inde ad Aſthendun.*

*Cantuarium obſeſſa.*

*Alaunium. Ailington.*

*Maideſton corrupte pro Medewegetoun, Lat. Vageniacum.*

† This was a very ſore Siege.

Ex hiſtoria addita Eulogio hiſtor. Anno D. 1388. Robertus Knollys ædificavit & conſtrui fecit pontem Roſenſem. Joannes Bever. Joannes rex † cepit caſtrum Roſenſe, in quo Gul. de Albineto & alii barones. Ex Supplemento Hiſtor. Gervasii. Anno D. 1264. Gilbertus de Clare tempore belli baron. β obſedit una cum Joan. filio Joannis Roſam, & habuit cum eo Joannem Haſtinges, & Nicolaum Segrave. Rogerus Leyburn fuit conſtabularius capit: caſtri pro Henr. 3. Joan. comes Waren, Joannes filius Alani comes Arundel, Gul. de Breoſe. Leyburn ante fecerat ſuburbium & bonam partem villæ & prioratus comburi verſus Cantuar. Simon de monte forti ex altera parte apud Stroode bis repulſus fuit à civibus. Tertio tamen cum igne max. in navicula vi intravit in die Parafceues. Et cum caſtrum pene captum Simon conſilio Londi-

α *Ptoleme* makith no mention &c.] Sic Plane in MS.  
β *Obſeſſit* MS.

1 totum ſuburbium,

nenſium



nenſium & Simon<sup>1</sup> cum ſuis obſidionem reliquit. Pakington in his *Frenche* <sup>1</sup>Chronike doth name Henry Dalemayn as one of the Defenders of the Caſtel with Leyburne.

Cuningborow and Shepey and Minſter yn it. Alſo Greveney (alias Greyne) and Hertey.

Shepey by likelihod is caullid of *Ptoleme Caunos*.

Gotcelinus in vita S. Sexburgæ. Schepey ab occident. plaga Cantuar. ſita 7. milliar. protrahit longit. 3. autem milliaribus in latum extenditur. Tameſia 2. flu. ex ſe diviſa in oceanum porrigit, & eandem inſ. hinc inde undis alluentibus cingit. Hic Sexburga monaſter. condidit. Rogerus Hovedene. Anno D.<sup>2</sup> 855. mag. paganorum exercitus hyemavit in Shepege.

Ex Chronico collegii regalis Oxonii. Anno 1364. Eduardus 3. caſtellum apud Shepey ædificavit de novo.

The Iſle of Hemely lying betuixt Shepeye and the mayne Lande of Kente from above Kinge's Feri toward the Shore of the Arme up toward Feverſham.

Mylton

Midleton, Thong and Faverſham. Gotcelinus Monachus in vita Sexburgæ filiæ Annæ regis. A Cant. meditullio Midleton ſortitur vocabulum, ad cujus eccleſ. portum confugit, Aſſerio. Anno D. 892. Haſtengus venit cum 80. navibus in oſtium Tameſis flu. fecitque ſibi firmiſſ. oppidum apud Mideltunam in aſtrali ripa Tameſis. Gervafius. Kenulphus rex de-

Milotun

dit Wilfrido archiepiſcopo Mylton. Huntendune libro 6. Quidam vero milites Godwini comitis jam exulantis propter offenſum Eduardum regem exeuntes Midleton villam regis combuſſerunt.

The Town of Cantorbyri ys waulled, and hath v. Gates thus named: *Weſtgate*, *Northgate*, *Burgate*, now cawllid *Mihelſgate*; *S. Georges Gate*, *Riders Gate*, the which *John Broker*, Mayr of the Town, did ſo diminifch that now Cartes can not for Lownes paſſe] thorough yt. *Worthegate*, the which leadeth to a Streate cawllid *Stone Strete*, and ſo to *Biliirica*, now *Curtopſtreat*. In the Towne be xiiii. Paroche Chirches, and the Cathedral Chyrch of Blak Monkes. Withowt the Walles be iii. Paroche Chyrches. The Monaſtery of

Pag. 137.

& Redundat.

<sup>4</sup>  
1 Chonike. 2 855  
R 2

S. Au-

S. *Augustine*, Blak Monkes : S. *Gregories*, Blak Chanons : *Monasterium S. Sepulchri, ubi olim Templarii, postea sacræ virgines.* The Hospital of S. *John* of Men and Women of the Foundation of the Bishops of *Canterbury*. The Hospital of S. *Laurence* for Women alone, of the Foundation of the Abbates or S. *Augustine*. An Hospital within the Town on the Kinges Bridge for poore Pylgremes, and way faring Men. *Zenodochium pauperum sacerdotum. Zenodochium cog. Minorum intra muros fundatoribus urbanis. Cœnobia fratrum intra urbem, videlicet Dominicanorum, Augustinenfium, Franciscanorum.*

*Heron* is a Chapel to *Reculver*.

*Reculver* ii. Myles and more be Water, and a Mile *dim.* by Land, beyond *Heron*, ys fro *Canterbury* v.

goodē Myles, and stondeth withyn a Quarter of a Myle or litle more of the Se Syde. The Towne at this tyme is but Village lyke. Sumtyme wher as the Paroche Chyrch is now was a fayre and a greate Abbay, and *Brightwald* Archbishop of *Cant.* was of that Howse. The old Building of the Chirch of the Abbay remayneth having ii. goodly Spiring Steples. Yn the enteriing of the Quyer ys one of the fayrest, and the most auntyent Crosse that ever I saw a ix. Footes, as I ges, yn highte. It standeth lyke a fayr Columne. The base greate Stone ys not wrought. The second Stone being rownd hath curiously wrought and paynted the Images of *Christ*, *Peter*, *Paule*, *John* and *James*, as I remember. *Christ* sayeth, *ego sum Alpha & ω.* *Peter* sayith, *Tu es Christus filius dei vivi.* The Saing of the other iii. wher painted *majusculis literis Ro.* but now obliterated. The second Stone is of the Passion. The iii. containeth the xii. Apostles. The iiij. hath the Image of *Christ* hanging and fastened with iiij. Nayles, and *sub pedibus sustentaculum.* The hiest Part of the Pyller hath the Figure of a Crosse. In the Chirch is a very auntyent Boke of the Evangelyes in *majusculis literis Ro.* and yn the Bordes therof ys a Christal Stone thus inscribid : *CLAUDIA. ATEPICCVS.* Yn the North Side of the Chirch is the Figure of a Bishop paynted under an Arch. In digging abowte the Chyrch Yard they find old Bokels of Girdels and Ring. The hole Precinct of the Monastery appereth by the old Walle, and the Vicarage was made of Ruines of the Monastery. Ther is a neglect Chapel owt of the Chyrch Yard wher



sum say was a Paroch Chirch or the Abbay was suppressed and given to the Bisshop of Cant. Ther hath bene much Remain mony fownd about *Reculver*.

*Thanet*

is yn Lengthe for *Nordmuth* to *Sandwich* yn strayt Yorney vii. Miles and more, and in Brede from the River of *Sture*, and goith not far from *Mynstre* to *Mergat*, that is to say from Sowth to North, a iiii. Myles, and so is yn Circuit by Estimation a xvii. or xviii. Myles. At *Northmuth* where the Entery of the Se was the Salt Water swellith yet up at a Creeke a Myle and more toward a Place cawled *Sarre*, which was the commune Fery when *Thanet* was fulle iled.

*Margate* is about a Mile a this fide the Ponte of *Sandwich* Haven.

Ther hath bene a xi. Paroche Chyrches in *Thanet*, of the which iii. be decayed, the Residew remayne.

In the Isle is very litle Wodde.

Ther cum at certen tymes sum Paroches owt of *Thanat* to *Reculver* a Myle of as to ther Mother Chyrche.

Sum Paroches of the Isle at certen tymes cummeth to *Minstre*, being in the Isle, as to theyr Mother and principal Chyrche.

*Margate* lyith in S. *John's* Paroche yn *Thanet* a v. Myles upward fro *Reculver*, and there is a Village and a Peere for Shyppes, but now fore decayed.

*Ramefgate* a iiii. Myles upward in *Thanet*, wher as is a Pag. 138. smaule Peere for Shyppis.

The Shore of the Isle of *Thenet*, and also the inward Part is ful of good Quarres of Chalke.

*Ratesburgh*, otherwyse *Richeboro*, was or ever the Ryver of *Sture* dyd turn his Botom or old Canale withyn the Isle of *Thanet*, and by lykelyhod the mayn Se cam to the very Foote of the Castel. The mayn Se ys now of of yt a Myle by reason of Wose, that hath there swollen up. The Site of the old Town or Castel ys wonder-  
ful fair apon an Hille. The Walles the wiche remayn ther

*Veer Erle of Oxford is Lord of Ratesboro.*

1 that tymes paste the Se cam hard to it. Goreende

yet

yet be in cumpase almost as much as the Tower of *London*. They have bene very hye, thykke, stronge and wel embateled. The Mater of them is flynt, mervelus and long Brykes both white and redde after the *Britons* Fascion. The sement was made of Se Sand and smaule Pible. Ther is a great lykelyhod that the goodly Hil abowte the Castel, and especially to *Sandwich* ward hath bene wel inhabited. Corne groweth on the Hille yn mervelus Plenty, and yn going to plowgh ther hath owt of mynde fownd and now is mo Antiquites of *Romayne* Mony then yn any Place els of *England*. Surely reason speketh that this should be *Rutupinum*. For byside that the Name sumwhat toucheth, the very nere Passage fro *Cales Clyves* or *Cales* was to *Ratesburgh*, and now is to *Sandwich*, the which is abowt a Myle of; though now *Sandwich* be not celebrated by cawse of *Goodwine* Sandes, and the Decay of the Haven. Ther is a good Flyte Shot of fro *Ratesburgh* toward *Sandwich* a great Dike caste yn a rownd Cumpas, as yt had bene for Fens of Menne of Warre. The Cumpace of the Grownd withyn is not much above an Acre, and yt is very holo by casting up the Yerth. They cawle the Place there *Lytleborough*. Withyn the Castel is a lytle Paroche Chirch of *S. Augustine*, and an Heremitage. I had Antiquites of the Heremite the which is an industrius Man. Not far fro the Heremitage is a Cave wher Men have fowt and digged for Treasure. I saw yt by Candel withyn, and there were Conys. Yt was so straite that I had no mynd to crepe far yn. In the North side of the Castel ys a Hedde yn the Walle, now fore defaced with Wether. They cawle yt *Quene Bertha Hedde*. Nere to that Place hard by the Wal was a Pot of *Romayne* Mony fownd.

Pag. 139.

*Tenterden*

is a Market Towne of *Kent* on the hither Side of the River that cummeth to *Appledor*, and ther the River parteth *Sowthsex* and *Kent*.

*Cranbroke* yn the Myddes of the Weld of *Kent*.

*Asheford* x. Myles fro *Cranbroke* and a xii. Myles fro *Cantorbiri*.

*Asheford* is a Market Towne yn the Side or the Border of the Weld of *Kent*. Yt is in Quantite as much agayne as *Sittingburne*, and there yn is a fayr College of Prestes.

*Moreton* made a great Peace of the Palace at *Lambeth*. He made and translatid a great Peace of the House at *Maidestone*. He buildid at *Alington Parke*. He made great Building at *Charing*. He made almost the hole House at *Forde*.



*Forde.* He buildid also at the Palace at *Cantorbyri*.

To *Robertesbridge*, to *Bodiham* Castel on the farther Ripe Pag. 140.  
toward *Rbie.* There is a Bridge over, and the Water is a

litle brakkische. To *Bredebridge* in  
*Southsex*, where is a Bridge, (and hi-  
ther it flouith) and a Village on the far-  
ther <sup>1</sup> Ripe. Mr. *Oxeney* dwellith there-  
by. To *Newendene* on the farther Ripe

There is a Crosse in the  
Midle of *Bredbridg* that de-  
vidith *Kent* from *Southsax*.

a 4. or 5. Miles, and there is a Bridge. To *Meteham* wher is  
a 3. Houfes on the farther Ripe, and there is no Bridge but  
a Fery. To *Smalbed* Village *ripa citeriori* in *Kent*, and there

is a Fery into *Oxeney* Isle. To *Reding* a Membre of the Pa-  
in Kent

roche of our Lady Chirch of *Ebney* in *Oxeney*, yet is this  
Peace in *ripa citeriori*. To *Oxney* Feri  
in Southsax

over  
from *Kent* to it, and on the farther  
Ripe in *Oxeney* is a Village. To *Ap-  
pledour* from *Reding* 2. Miles. From  
*Appledour* to the very Mouth of the  
Water wher it resortith to the blak  
shore and the *Chaumber* a v. Miles. In  
*Appledour* is a fayre Chirch, and *Reding*  
on *Kent* Syde, and our Lady of *Ebney*

Yet Parte of *Oxeney* in *Kent*,  
and Part in *Southsax*. Sum  
say that it is or hath bene al in  
*Southsax*. Sum caulle it *For-  
sworen Kent*, by cause that  
were the Inhabitanter of it  
were of *Southsax* they revoltid  
to have the Privileges of *Kent*.

yn *Oxeney* be Members to it. The very Mouth of the Entery  
of *Limene* or *Appuldour* Water is about a Mile fro *Rye*

upward to *Kent*  
Toun by *Southeffe*.

*Gates* in *Dovar* sumtime to the *Se side*.

Cumming first from the Castel *Crossegate*, *Segate*, *Tinkeref-  
gate*, *Bocherygate*, *Snoregate*, *Boldersgate* to the Wikeward.

On the other Side of the Toun.

*Cougate*, *Waullegate*, to entre into *Dovar* cumming from  
*London*.

Fines a French Man was Gardian or Capitaine of *β Dover*  
in King *John* Dayes, or ever *Hubertus de Burgo* had it.

The Knight Service of *Castellegarde* in *Dover* Castelle was  
institutid about King *John*'s tyme.

α *Sic.* β I have added this word.



Mr. *Finche* the Knight hath a Rolle of this Gere.  
*Hubertus de Burgo* the first Founder of the old Chirche of  
 the *Maeson Dieu* in *Dover*.

*Henry* the 3. Founder of the new Chirch.

Pag. 141.

*Folcheſtan*

The Lord *Clynton* is Lorde  
 of the Towne of *Folkeſtane*.

The Clifſes from *Dover*  
 welle toward *Folkeſtene* be al  
 of Chalk, and after up to  
*Limme Hil* of Stone that is  
 very hard, and ſum be of a  
 depe blew Colour.

ys a v. Miles fro *Dover*, and be al Geſſe  
 ſtondeth very directly apou *Boleyn*.  
 There cummeth to the Towne a prety  
 ſmawl Ryvelet that riſeth yn *Folcheſtan*  
 Parche, longing to the Lord *Clynton*,  
 or not far be yownd yt. The Towne  
 Shore be al lykelihod is merveluſly fore  
 waſted with the Violens of the Se; yn  
 ſo much that there they ſay that one  
 Paroche Chyrch of our Lady, and a no-  
 ther of *S. Paule* ys clene deſtroyed and

etin by the Se. Hard apou the Shore yn a Place cawled the  
*Caſtel Yarde*, the which on the one Side ys dyked, and ther  
 yn be great Ruines of a ſolenne old Nunnery, yn the Walles  
 wheroſe yn divers Places apere great and long *Briton* Brikes;  
 and on the right hond of the Quier a grave trunche of ſquared  
 Stone. The Caſtel Yard hath bene a Place of great Burial;  
 yn ſo much as wher the Se hath worn on the Banke Bones  
 apere half ſtykyng owt. The Paroch Chyrch ys therby, made  
 alſo of ſum newer Worke of an Abbay. Ther is *S. Eanſ-*  
*wide* buried, and a late therby was a Viſage of a Priory.  
 Toward a Quarter of a Myle owt of the Town is a Chapel  
 of *S. Botulfe* on a likelihod of farther Building ſumtyme.  
 Yn the Towne ther is a Maire; and this Lord *Clynton*'s  
 Grantfather had there of a poore Man a Boote almoſt ful of  
 Antiquites of pure Gold and Sylver.

A Cony drawing his Yerth betwyxt *Folkeſtan* and *Hyve* did  
 caſt up antique Mony.

*Hithe*

hath bene a very great Towne yn lenght, and conteyned iiiij.  
 Paroches that now be clene deſtroied, that is to ſay *S. Ni-*  
*colas* Paroche, our Lady Paroch, *S. Michael*'s Paroche, and our  
 Lady of *Weſthithe*, the which is with yn leſſe then half a  
 Myle of *Lymme Hille*. And yt may be well ſuppoſed that af-  
 ter the Haven of *Lymme*, and the great old Toun ther fayled,  
 that *Hithe* ſtrayte therby encreſed and was yn Price. Finally



to cownt fro *Westhyve* to the Place wher the Substans of the Towne ys now ys ii. good Myles yn lenght al along on the Shore to the which the Se cam ful sumtyme, but now by Bankinge of Woofe and great casting up of Shyngel the Se ys sumtyme a Quarter, sumtyme *dim.* a Myle fro the old Shore. In the tyme of King *Edward* the 2. there were burned by Casuelte xviii. Score Howses and mo, and strayt folowed great Pestilens, and thes ii. thinges minished the Town. There remayne yet the Ruines of the Chyrches and Chyrch Yardes. It evidently apereth that wher the Paroch Chirch is now was sumtyme a fayr Abbay. Yn the Quire be fayre and many Pylers of Marble, and under the Quier a very fair Vaute, also a faire olde Dore of Stone, by the which the Religius Folkes cam yn at Mydnight. In the Top of the Chirch Yard is a fayr Spring, and therby Ruines of Howses of Office of the Abbey; and not far of was an Hospital of a Gentilman infected with Lepre. The Castel of *Saltwood* is not past halfe a Myle of, and at this day *Hithe* is but a Chapel perteyning to *Saltwood* Paroch. The Havyn is a prety Rode, and liith meatly strayt for Passage owt of *Boleyn*. Yt croketh yn so by the Shore a long, and is so bakked fro the mayn Se with casting of Shingil, that smaule Shippes may cum up a larg Myle toward *Folkestan* as yn a sure Gut.

*Lymme Hille or Lyme*

was sumtyme a famose Haven, and The old Castel of *Lyme* good for Shyppes that myght cum to longed to *Richard Knight* of the Foote of the Hille. The Place ys *Hye* late decefid. yet cawled *Shypwey* and *old Haven*.

Father at this day the Lord of the v. Portes kepeth his principal Cowrt a lytle by Est fro *Lymmebil*. Ther remayneth at this day the Ruines of a stronge Fortresse of the *Britons* hanging on the Hil, and cummyng down to the very Fote. The Cumpase of the Forteresse semeth to be a x. Acres, and be lykelyhod yt had sum Walle beside that strechid up to the very Top of the Hille, wher now ys the Paroch Chirche and the Archidiacon's Howse of *Cantorbury*. The old Walles of *a* the made of *Britons* Brikes, very large and great Flynt set togyther almost indissolubely with Morters made of smaule Pybble. The Walles be very thikke, and yn the West End of the Castel appereth the Base of an old Towre. Abowt this Castel yn tyme of Mind were fownd Antiquites of Mony of

the *Romaynes*. Ther as the Chirch is now was sumtyme without fayle an Abbay. The Graves yet appere yn the Chirch, and of the Lodging of the Abbay be now converted ynto the Archidiacon's Howse, the wich ys made lyke a Castelet embatelyd. Ther went fro *Lymme* to *Cantorbury* a Strete fayr paved, wherof at this day yt is cawled *Stony Strete*. Yt is the straytest that ever I sawe, and toward *Cantorbury* ward the Pavement continually appereth a iiij. or v. Myles. Ther cummeth at this day thorough *Lymme* Castel a litle Rylle, and other prety Waters resort to the Places about *Lymmehil*; but where the Ryver *Limene* should be I can not tel, except yt should be that that cummeth above *Appledor* . . . iii. . . . Myles of, and that ys Cowrs ys now chaunged, and renneth a nerer way ynto the Se by the encrefing of *Rumeney* Marsch that was sumtyme al Se.

Pag. 142.

*Bellirica*, alias *Belcaire*, & *Cowrt-up-strete*.

*Court-up-streate*, alias *Billirica*, longeth to one M. Coluyle Knight.

*Billirica* is a bowte a Myle fro *Lymme Hille*, and at this day yt is a Membre of *Lymme* Paroche. Howbeyt ther is a Chaple for the Howses ther that now remayne, and this is the Chaple comunely cawled *our Lady of Cowrt-up-streate*, wher the Nunne of *Cantorbury* wrought al her fals Miracles. Hard by this Chapel apere the old Ruines of a Castelet, wherbi yt may be thowthe that the Place and the Towne ther was cawled *Bellirica*, as who should say yn *Latyne* *Bellocastrum*, and that the new Name of *Court-up-streate* began by reason of the Place, or Court, that the Lord of the Soyle kept there. The commune Voyce is ther that the Town hath bene large, and they shoe now theyr *signa pratoriana*, that is to say a Horne garnished with Brasse and a Mace. But the likelyhod ys that they longed to *Lymme*, sumtyme a notable Town and Haven.

*Rumeney* a iiij. Myles or more fro *Lymmehil*.

*Rumeney* is one of the v. Portes, and hath bene a metely good Haven, yn so much that withyn remembrance of Men Shyppes have cum hard up to the Towne, and cast Ancres yn one of the Chyrch Yards. The Se is now a ii. Myles fro the Towne so fore therby now decayed that where ther wher iii. great Paroches and Chirches sumtyme is now scant one wel mayteined.

*Rumeney* Marsch ys from *Lymmehil* upward a x. Myles yn Lenght, and where yt is most about v. Myles yn Bredeth, and that as I suppose now is about the Towne of *Rumeney*. The Marsch of *Rumeney* encrefith dayly yn Breede. But yt



is not yn al Places of lyke Breede. For yn sum Place yt is ii. Myles, yn sum iii. Myles, yn sum iiiii. and v. Myles over. It is a mervelus rank Grownd for fedying of Catel, by the reason that the Gresse groweth so plentefully upon the Wofe sumtyme cast up ther by the Se.

The very Towne of *Rumeney*, and a ii. Myles abowt yt, was alway by lykelyhod dry Land, and ons, as yt is suppoled, the Se cam abowte hyt, or at the left abowt the greatest Part of yt.

*Lydde*

2.

(is countid as a Parte of *Rumeney*) is a iii. Myles beyond *Rumeney* Town, and is a Market. The Town ys of a prety Quantite, and the Townesch Men use Botes to the Se, the which at this tyme is a Myle of. The hole Town is con- teyned yn one Paroche, but that is very large. In the mydde way (or ther abowt) betwixt *Rumeney* Town and *Lyde* the Marsh Land beginneth to nesse and arme yn to the Se, and contynueth a prety way beyond *Lydde*, and runnyng ynto a Poynt yt standeth as an Arme, a Foreland, or a Nesse. *Rumeney Bay.*

Ther is a Place beyond *Lydde*, wher as a great Numbre of Holme Trees groueth upon a Banke of baches throwen up by the Se, and there they bat Fowle, and kil many Birdes.

*Appledor*

(of sum is countid as a Membre of *Rumeney*) ys yn *Kent* a Market Town, and hath a goodly Chirch Riding yn *Kent*, and our Lady of *Ebny yn Oxeneye*.

The fresch Water, or Ryver, that cummeth to *Appledor* risith abowt *Bodiam* yn the Welde of *Suffex* a vii. Myles up yn to the Land, and therby ys an old Castiel cawled *Bodiam*. From *Bodiam* to the Paroch of *Tenterden* yn *Kent* a Market Towne, that is to sey bytwyxt the Isle *Oxney* and *Tenterden* Paroch. *Oxney* Isle is toward a x. Myles yn Cumpace, and ys cumpased abowt with Salt Water excepte where yt is de- vided by the fresch Water fro the Continent. Fro *Tenterden* to *Appledor* ii. good Myles. *Appledor* stonddeth yn *Kent* in the West Syde of *Rumeney* Marsh. Fro *Appledor* to the mayne Se or Puddle vi. Myle. *Ther cum many Springes to this Ryver. Fro Bodiam to Tenterden a iiiii. Myles.*

*Shepey.*

Pag. 143.

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

*Hertey.*

Pag. 144. *Sitingburn*, alias *Sidingburne*, is a pretty Thorowgh Fare of one Paroche, and by the Chirch renneth a litle Burne or Rille, wherof peradventure the Towne toke Name. Yt is xii. Myles fro *Cantorbury*, vii. Myles fro *Faversham*, viii. long Myles fro *Rocheſter*.

*Thong* Caſtel a long Myle a ſide of *Sitingburn* was made, as ſum ſay, of *Hengiſt* and the *Saxons*. The *Diches* and *Ruines* of this Caſtel yet apere a ii. flyte Shot fro the Chirch of *Thong*.

### *Faversham*

is a Market Town franchiſed with a Sanctuary, and hath a great Abbey of *Blake Monkes* of the Foundation of King *Stephane*. The Towne is enclued yn one Paroche, but that ys very large. Ther cummeth a Creke to the Towne that bereth Veſſels of xx. Tunnes, and a Myle fro thens North Eſt is a great Key cawled *Thorn* to diſcharge bygge Veſſels. The Creke is fedde with a bakke Water that cummeth fro *Oſpring* a Thorowgh Fare a Myle and more of, wher was ſumtyme a *Meaſon de Dieu*, that now longeth to S. *John's* yn *Cambrige*. *Herteye* joyning to *Shepeye* liyth agaynt *Faversham* and the *Thorn*. *Witſtiple* is upward ynto *Kent* a ii. Myles, or more, beyond *Faversham* on the ſame Shore a great Fiſher Towne of one Paroche longging to *Playſze* College yn *Eſſex*, and yt ſtondeth on the Se Shore. Ther abowt they dragge for Oyſters. *Heron* ys iiii. good Myles fro thens wher Men take good Muſcles cawled *Stake Muſcles*. Yt ſtondeth dim. a Myle fro the mayne Shore, and ther is good Pitching of *Nettes* for *Mullettes*.

### *Cantorbury*

for the moſt part of the Towne ſtondeth on the farther Side of the River of *Sture*, the which by a probable Conjeſture I ſuppoſe was cawled in the *Britans* tyme *Avona*. For the *Romayn* cawled *Canterbury* *Duravennum*. corruptely. For of *Dor* and *Avona* we ſhuld rather ſay *Doravona*, or *Doravonum*.



*Donum.* The River yn one Place runneth thorowgh the Cite Walle, the which is made there with ii. or iii. Arches for the Curse of the Streame.

*Canterbury* ys  $\alpha$  v". Myles fro the Se flat North agaynst *Heron.*

*Lanfrance*, and *Sudbury*, the which was

hedded by *Jakke Strawe*, were great Repayrers of the Cite. *Sudbury* builded the West Gate, and made new and repaired to gither fro thens to the North Gate, and wolde have done lykewise abowt al the Town yf he had lyved. The Mayr of the Town and the Aldermen ons a Yere cum solemply to his Tumbe to pray for his Sowle yn Memory of his good Deade. The most

Many Yeres fins Men soute for Treasor at a Place cauled *the Dungen*, wher *Barnhales* House is now, and ther yn digging thei fownd a Corse closed yn Leade.

auncyent Building of the Towne appereth yn the Castel, and at *Ryders Gate*, wher appere long *Briton* Brikes. Withowt the Town at *S. Pancrace's* Chapel and at *S. Martine's* appere also *Briton* Brikes.

Ther hath bene sum strong Fortres by the Castel, wher as now the eminent *Dungen Hil* risith.

The River of *Cantorbury*, now cawled *Sture*, springeth at *Kingges Snode*, the which standeth Sowthe, and a lytle be West fro *Canterbury*, and ys distant of *Cant.*  $\alpha$  xiiii. or xv. Myles. Fro *Kingges Snode* to *Asfheford* a Market Towne  $\alpha$  ii. Myles of on the farther Syde of *Sture*. Fro *Asfheford* to *Wye* a Market Towne iiii. Myles of on the farther Side of *Sture*; to  $\alpha$  *Chartham* a Villag iiii. Myles; to *Cantorbiry* iii. Myles; to *Fordwic* on the farther Side wher as yet ys a poore Mayr; to *Sturemuthe* a faire Village iiii. Myles be Water; to *Richeboro* on the farther Side ii. Myles or more; to *Sandwic* *super. ripa* a Myle; and so withyn a *dim.* Myle yn to the mayne Se.

*Cheyney* the Lorde Warden hath now *Chilham* to hym and to his Heires Males of the Kinges Gifte.

The Water of *Stur* breketh a lytle above *Cantorbiry* into ii. Armes, of the which one cummeth be West Gate, and the

---

$\alpha$  4. *supra lin.* à Lelandi manu.  $\beta$  *Chilham supra lin.* à Lelandi manu.

---

other thorough the Cyte under S. Thomas Hospitale, and  
meteth agayne yn one Botom beneth the Cyte a this side  
. . . . . ford being half a . . . . .

Pag. 145.

Ex veteri codice cœnobii S. Salvatoris Cantuariæ.

*Hospitalia* in Cantia: S. Gregorii, S. Laurentii, S. Jacobi,  
S. Nicolai, & Thomæ Dovor, S. Joannis in Blen Bake-  
child Roff.

*Aquæ dulces* in Cantia: Medeway, Stura, Brooke, Drent,  
*Aqua de Brigge, de Ospring, de Croy.*

\* As I gesse  
towards  
Wolstaple.

*Aquæ falsæ*: Tillebyri, Tremethe, \* Sefalter, Serres.

*Hospitalia* in Southsaxia: S. Jacobi, Cicestre, *leprosi*.

*Aquæ dulces* Southsax. Limene, Medewege, Ichene, Ofne  
rue, *aqua de Lewis, Apebroke.*

*Aquæ falsæ*: Sirendea, *aqua de Knepe, aqua de Braden-*

ham, Tarent Circ.

*Hospitalia* in Hamptonshire: Wintoniæ S. Trinitatis, S.  
Joannis.

*Aquæ dulces*: Ichene.

*Hospitalia* in Barkshire: S. Joannis Abindon, S. Joannis  
Walingford.

*Aquæ dulces* in Dorsetshire: Sture, Frome.

*Hospitalia* in Somersetshire: Bradelege, S. Mar. Mag.  
*leprosi.*

\* Forfan,  
Brente.

*Aquæ dulces* in Somersetshire: Pedret, Jenfle, Tau, Ile,  
Avene, \* Brin.

*Aquæ falsæ* in Devonshire: Fale, Mare, Taudre.

*Aquæ dulces* Estsaxiæ: Heagbridge, Hobredge, Stura *divi-*  
*dit* Estsaxiam & Suthfolciam.

\* Forfan,  
Elne.

*Aquæ falsæ*: \* Houlne.

*Aquæ dulces* in Northfolk: Stokefery, Brundune.

*Aquæ dulces* in Northamptonshir: Nene, Ise, Harpersbroke.

*Hospitale* S. Joannis de Northampton.

*Hospitale* de Bukingham S. Jo. Bapt.

*Aquæ dulces* in Bukinghamshire: Lovent, Use.

In Glocestreshire *aqua falsa*, Southwik.

In Herefordeshire, Temeth *aqua dulcis*.

*Castellum* Richardi in Herfordshire.

*Aquæ dulces* in Shrophshire: Tyrne, Melblodewel, Cunet.

& S. Thomæ primum scripserat Lelandus; sed literam S. postea  
delevit.

*Hospitalia*



# LELAND'S ITINERARY.

147

*Hospitalia in Shropshir* : Berton, Salopsbyri, Bruges.

*Aqua dulces in Chestreshire* : Rille, Weyre.

*Castella in Everwikshire* : Selton, Fervelton, Cnaresburg.

H

*Aqua dulcis in Yorkshir* : Wenet, Wisca, Liemwic.

Pag. 146, 147, 148. vacant.

Pag. 149.

*Heneforthshyre.*

In Lenght abowt a xxiiii. Myles.

To know by what notable Places the Lenght of *Hereford-*

*Ritbbctik*

*shire* ys extendyd. From *Clifford*, the which stondeth harde on the Borders, but not yn the Shire to a Village cawled *Lee*, wherof the one *dim.* ys yn *Herfodshyre*, the other yn *Glocestreshyre*. *Lee* ys withyn iii. Myles of *Rosse*, a Market Town. *Winfordtown* a Village a Myle a this side *Clyfford* semeth to be the uttermoste part.

In Bredth abowte a xxiii. Myles or sumwhat les.

The Bredth of the Shyre, and by what notable Places yt is limited. Fro *Ludlo Brige* hard by *Ludlo* to *Doure* a Monastery of White Munkes.

What notable Ryvers be yn the Shyre, what theyr Names be, where they ryse, and by what notable Places they make theyr Curse.

*Wy.*

*Kenbrooke* rising in *Wales* goith into *Lug* at *Leonminstre*.

*Lugge.*

*Pinfulley* risith at *Kingelande* abowt ii. Miles from *Leonminstre*, and goith at *Leonminstre* into *Lug*.

*Lug* cummeth into *Wy* a iii. Myles fro *Herford* Estward at *Mortheforth* a Village. So that *Wy* is past *Heneforth* or he receyve *Lug*.

*Arow* goith ynto *Lugge* almost a Myle after *Lug* is past *Leonmynstre* at a Place cawled *Warton* a Village.

*Frumeie*, or *Fromey*, cummeth into *Lugge* at *Yarkil*. *Yarkil* is a iii. Myle fro *Heneforth*.

What Castels stond at this tyme yn the Shyre.

Aske for M. *Blakston* of *Pekwaters* Yn.

Pag. 150.

Wher the Ruines of the old Castels that hath bene yn the Shyre do apere.

*The Castels on Wy.*

The Castel of *Byelth* longing to the King on the Sowth

1 on the Border.

Side

Yn the  
Marches.  
Longging  
to the  
King.

Side of *Wy* stondeth on the March, and ther ys a Market Town.

The Castel of *Colewyn* on the North<sup>1</sup> Side of *Wy*.

The Castel of *Bredwo*, and ther is a Village, on the North Side.

The Castel of *Payne* sumtime the Dukes of *Bokingham*, and ther is a Village, on the North Side.

The Castel of *Boghorwide* on the North Side, and thys ys a Village.

The Castel of *Glasbury* on the North Side, and thys a Village.

The Castel of *Clercho* on the North, and thys a Village.

On the Sowth Syde of *Wy*.

*Beelth* Castel.

The Castel of \* *Bruinleys*, with a Villag.

the Kinges

The Castel of *Dinas* on a very hye Hil, with a Village.

The Castel of *Hay*.

The Castel of *Clifford*.

Withyn the Shyre on the North Side of *Wy*.

*Herford* withyn the Cyte.

The Castel of *Byknor*, with a Village.

How many Market Townes be yn the Shyre. *Leonmynstre* a Market Town abowt viii. Myles fro *Herforde* Northward. Ther is an Abbay of Blake Monkes now longging almost as a Selle to *Reding*. The Abbay yoinith almost to the Paroche Chyrche.

*Pembrige* x. Myles fro *Herford* by North North West. The Ryver of *Arow* runneth by the North Side of the Town.

*Webley* a Market Towne vii. Myles fro *Herford*. Ther is a fayr Castel of my Lord *Ferrars*. Yt stondeth by West of

Sowth Est

*Herford*, and iiiii. Myles Sowthward fro *Pembrige*.

*Rosse* a Market Towne a iii. Myles fro the *Lee*. *Wye* is on the Sowth Side of the Town. Ther hath bene a Palace of the Bishop of *Herford*.

Ther is a Riveret towarde *Lee* Market Side caullid *Stroode*.

At *Hay* owt of *Herfordshire* beside the Castel, as they say, apere the Ruines of a Wal of a Town. Ther is much antique Mony fownd, and Pottes with other notable Thingges.



Wher aperc any Tokins of great old Townes now clene  
desolated.

*Castels withyn the Shire on the Sowth Side of Wy.*

The Castel of <i>Bredwardine.</i>	of my Lord <i>Ferrars.</i>
The Castel of <i>Dorston.</i>	<i>Leonbaults</i> a Castel iii. Myles
The Castel of <i>Snottehill.</i>	fro <i>Weble.</i>
<i>Mapelart</i>	<i>Webley</i> Castel longging to
The Castel of <i>Maberalt</i> , alias <i>Ewif-</i>	the Lord <i>Ferrars.</i>

barneis.

*Ewys Harald* Castelle now in *Harfordshire.*

*Ewys Laci* Castelle

The Castel of *Wylton.*

The Castel of *Goderich.*

The Castel of *Landamas.*

The Castel of *Gresmont.*

The Castel of *Guyn* a great thing.

The Castel of *Longton* of *Ewys.*

*Upward on the Marches.*

*LLansantrid*

The Castel of *Scannrayth* toward *Breknauc* in *Melennith.*

The Castel of *Dowr.*

The Castel of *Monemuth.*

*In the Shyre.*

\* Th

*Maperalt*, alias *Maperart*, is a vi. Miles from *Abergevenni*,  
parteli, as I here say, longging to the King, parteli to the  
Lord of *Abregeveny.*

*What Abbays be yn the Shyre.*

*Kery* and *Kidowen* Townes by *Montgomerik.*

The *Walche Poole* a preati Town having a Castel, now set  
as Part of the New Shire of *Montgomerike.*

Yn what Places of the Shyre any Mony of *Brasse* or *Sylver* Pag. 150.  
of the *Romayne Coyne* hath be fownd yn *Pottes* by *Plowg-*  
*ying*, *Diggyng*, or otherwyse.

At *Kencheſter* iii. Myles fro *Heneſforth* Westward a Myle  
fro the Bank of *Wye* was a Palays of *Offas*, as ſum ſay. The  
Ruines yet remayne, and the Vaultes alſo. Here hath bene

\* So in the Orig. without any thing more in the Line.

Vol. 7.

T

and

## LELAND'S ITINERARY.

and is fownd à fossoribus & aratoribus Romayn Mony, tessellata pavimenta, a litle Crosse of Gold to were abowte ons Nekke, and ther they cawle them Dwery, or Dwerfich, Halfpens or Mony. Sir John Lyngain was Owner of the Ground after now his Heyre.

At Sutton a Palayce of King Offas was King Ethelbright fleyn. Sutton is iii. Myles fro Heneforth Northward apon Luge. Yt is now cawled Suttun Walles, and now no thing but Ruines.

*What Forestes be yn the Shyre.*

Abbas Cairmardin.

Arturius Petri filius sed recentior veteri Arturio.

Laurod abbas Pennalun.

Saturnlius episcopus Menevenfis.

Cuhelin abbas LLan isan.

LLanhuateni Castel, vulgo LLanhaden.

Abbas LLan Sanfrigt.

Agri omnis Huateni.

\*Kidweli forsan.

Pagus de \*Cadweli.

*Castellum de Madua in eodem pago.*

*Vendraith, id est, album littus.*

*In Synodo breui.*

*Coit Maur Castel, nunc Coitmore by Tyne, by twixt Gilkarran and Cairdigan. Nunc vestigia tantum extant.*

It is yet in the Name of a Barony to one Mortymer of Cairdiganshire.

*Bridge North yn Shropshyre is a walled Towne. Aske.*

Pag. 161.

*Godmundham is a Mile from Whighton by Est.*

*Harpham yn the Woolde not very far from Driffeld.*

*Ecclesia S. Nicolai, in Beverlac: vulgo Holme Chirch, ubi fossa pro naviculis: the Cut out of Hulle River to the Bridge at Holme on the Cut about half a Mile.*

*South Burton, alias Bisshopes Burton, 2. Miles from Beverle in the way to York.*

*Walkington a 2. Miles by West from Beverle.*

*Northburton half a Mile South West from Lekingfeld.*

*Scorburg a Mile North Est from Lekingfeld.*

*Dalton a 4. Miles North West from Beverle. The Provost hath a praty House there.*

*Molescroft Crosse a Limite of the Sanctuarie hard by entering Lekingfeld Park from Beverle.*

*Ther was a nother toward North Burton a Mile out of Beverle.*

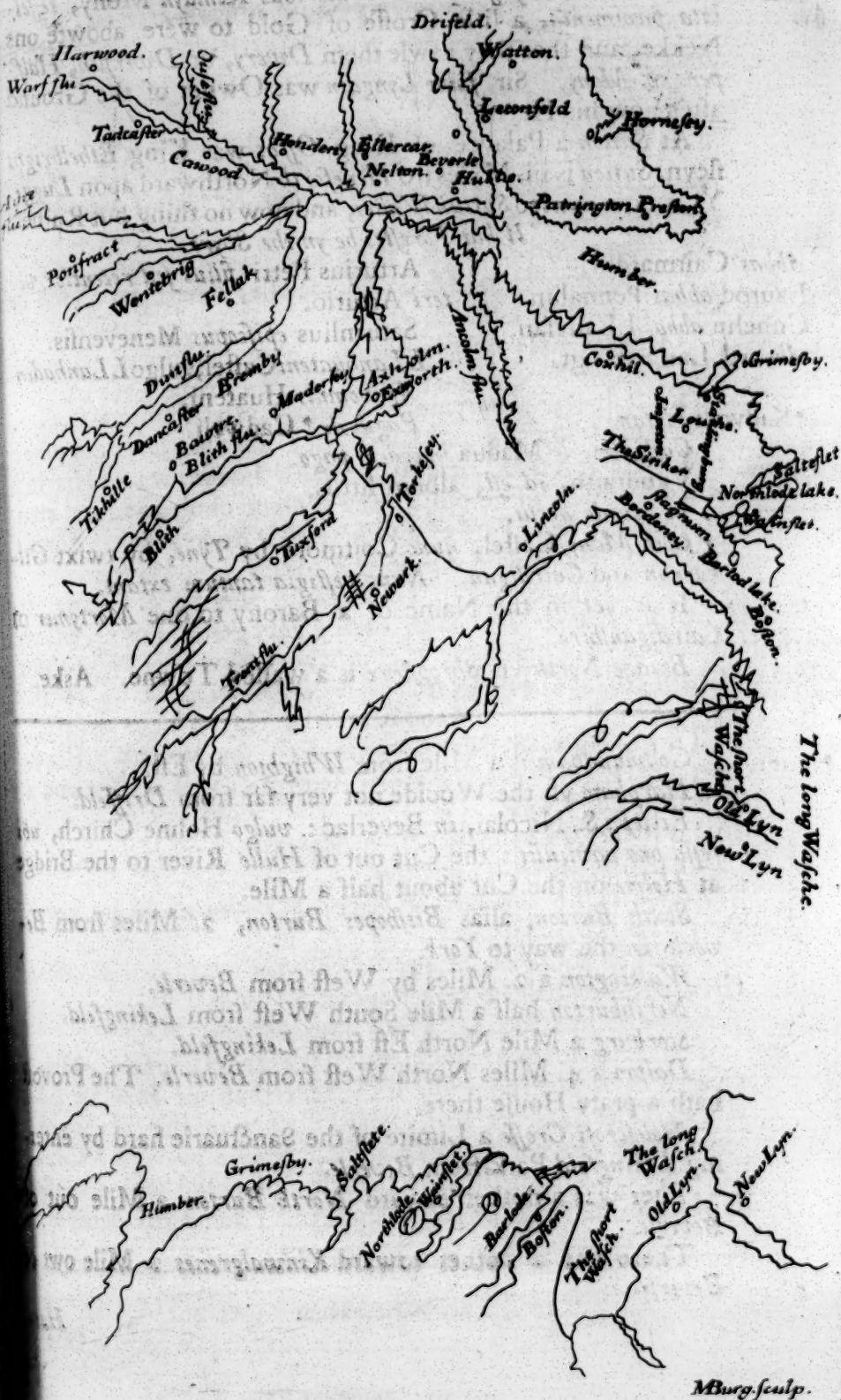
*There was a nother toward Kinwalgrenes a Mile out of Beverle.*

*Har-*



# LELAND'S ITINERARY.

151



There was nother Cross by South toward *Humber*.

Al these were Markes of Sanctuarie, ech a Mile out of *Beverle*.

*Sigelesthorn* in *Holdernes*.

*Inscriptio.*

*Hæc sedes lapidea ab Anglis dicebatur Fridstol, id est, pacis cathedra ad quam reus fugiendo perveniens omnimodam pacis securitatem habebat.*

Pag. 204.

By the Shore.

*Grimesby*  
is countid  
a 30. Miles  
from *Boston*.

From *Grimesby* to *Marsche* Chapelle, where is a Dok or Creke, about a 4. Miles.

To *Saltflete* Haven a 6. Miles.

To *Wilegripe*.

At low Wa-  
ters appere  
yet mani-  
fest Tokens  
of olde  
Buildinges.

To *Skegnesse* sumtyme a great Haven Toun a 4. or 5. Miles of. Mr. *Paynelle* sayid onto me that he could prove that there was ons an Haven and a Toun waullid having also a Castelle. The old Toun is clene consumid, and eten up with the Se. Part of a Chirch of it stode a late. For old *Skegnes* is now buildid a pore new thing.

*Paynelle* sayith that as he rememberith there is a Place caullid the *Castell Hill* at *Wainflete*.

To *Waynflete* about a 5. Miles. It hath beene a very godde Toun, and yn it 2. Paroche Chirches. Shippeletes cam in hominum memoria up to the Schole. The Haven now decayith.

To *Friskene* a 2. Miles, wher sum say was ons a Havenet, but I have not the Certente of it. It is a Mile and a half from the Shore.

To *Wrangle* a vi. Miles from *Wainflete*.

To *Boston* an vi. long Miles.

*Freston* is on the farther Ripe of *Boston* 2. Miles lower then it on the Ripe.

*Alane de la corone* Lord of *Freston* was caullid *Alane Opendore*, be cause he kept so great a House.

*Boston* is countid a 24. Miles from *Lincoln*.

The *Esterlinges* kept a great House and Course of Marchaundise at *Boston* ontylle such tyme that one *Humfrey Lislebyri*, Marchaunt of *Boston*, did kille one of the *Esterlinges* there about *Edward* the 4. Dayes; wherapon rose much Controversie: so that at the laste the *Esterlinges* left their Course of Marchaundise to *Boston*, and syns the Toun fore decayed.



One *Mawde Tilney* layid the first Stone of the goodly Steple of the Paroche Chirch of *Boston*, and lyith buried under.

The *Tylneys* were taken for Founders of 3. of the 4. Howses of Freres at *Boston*.

The Lord *Monteville* had a goodly great and auncient Manor Place at *Fischetoft* a Mile from *Boston*. It is now al yn ruine, and longid to the Lord *Willoughby*, and now to the Duke of *Southfolk*.

The Lorde *Monteville's* Landes cam partely by Heyre General to the *Bekes*, and thens by Heyre Generale to the *Willoughbys*.

The End of the Appendix to the Seventh Volume of  
Mr. LELAND's Itinerary.

---

31





